

SCPI Command Reference

Agilent Technologies N5181A/82A MXG Signal Generators

This guide applies to the following signal generator models:

N5181A MXG Analog Signal Generator

N5182A MXG Vector Signal Generator

Due to our continuing efforts to improve our products through firmware and hardware revisions, signal generator design and operation may vary from descriptions in this guide. We recommend that you use the latest revision of this guide to ensure you have up-to-date product information. Compare the print date of this guide (see bottom of page) with the latest revision, which can be downloaded from the following website:

<http://www.agilent.com/find/mxg>



Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Number: N5180-90004

Printed in USA

April 2007

© Copyright 2006, 2007 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Notice

The material contained in this document is provided “as is”, and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions.

Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and to any of the Agilent products to which it pertains, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any of the Agilent products to which it pertains. Should Agilent have a written contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

Trademarks

Throughout this book, trademarked names are used. Rather than put a trademark symbol in every occurrence of a trademarked name, we state that we are using the names in an editorial fashion only and to the benefit of the trademark owner with no intention of infringement of the trademark.

1 SCPI Basics

Command Reference Information 2

 SCPI Command Listings 2

 Key and Data Field Cross Reference 2

 Supported Field 2

SCPI Basics 3

 Common Terms 3

 Command Syntax 3

 Command Types 5

 Command Tree 6

 Command Parameters and Responses 7

 Program Messages 11

 File Name Variables 12

 File Types and Directory Structure 14

 MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable 15

 Quote Usage with SCPI Commands 15

 Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats 16

2 Basic Function Commands

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection) 18

 :FLATness:INITialize:FSTep 18

 :FLATness:LOAD 18

 :FLATness:PAIR 19

 :FLATness:POINTs 19

 :FLATness:PRESet 19

 :FLATness:STEP:POINTs 20

 :FLATness:STEP:START 20

 :FLATness:STEP:STOP 20

 :FLATness:STORE 21

 [:STATe] 21

Digital Modulation Subsystem—N5182A ([:SOURce]) 22

 :BURSt:STATe 22

 :DM:CORRection:OPTimization 22

 :EXTErnal:POLarity 22

 :DM:EXTErnal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth 23

 :DM:IQADjustment:DELay 23

 :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:CMRange 23

 :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:COFFset 24

 :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:DIOFFset 24

 :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:DQOFFset 24

 :DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:IOFFset 25

Contents

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:QOFFset	25
:DM:IQADjustment:EXTErnal:QSKew	25
:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN	26
:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset	26
:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset	27
:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew	27
:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW	28
:DM:IQADjustment[:STATE].	28
:DM:POLarity[:ALL]	28
:DM:SOURce	29
:DM:STATE	29
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce]).	30
:FREQuency:CENTer	30
:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND	30
:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer	32
:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATE]	33
:FREQuency[:CW FIXed]	33
:FREQuency[:CW FIXed]:STEP[:INCRement].	34
:FREQuency:MODE	34
:FREQuency:MULTIplier	34
:FREQuency:OFFSet	35
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATE	35
:FREQuency:REFerence	36
:FREQuency:REFerence:SET	36
:FREQuency:REFerence:STATE	36
:FREQuency:SPAN	36
:FREQuency:STARt	37
:FREQuency:STOP	37
:FREQuency[:CW]	38
:PHASe:REFerence	38
:PHASe[:ADJust]	38
:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTErnal	39
:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTErnal	39
:ROSCillator:SOURce	39
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO	39
:ROSCillator:TUNE	40
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])	41
:LIST:CPOINT?	42
:LIST:DIRection	42
:LIST:DWELI	42
:LIST:DWELI:POINTs	43

:LIST:DWELL:TYPE	43
:LIST:FREQuency	43
:LIST:FREQuency:POINts	43
:LIST:MANual	44
:LIST:MODE	44
:LIST:POWer	44
:LIST:POWer:POINts	45
:LIST:RETRace	45
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce	45
:LIST:TYPE	46
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep	46
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet	46
:LIST:WAVEform	47
:LIST:WAVEform:POINts	47
:SWEep:CPOINt?	47
:SWEep:DWELL	48
:SWEep:POINts	48
:SWEep:SPACing	48
Power Subsystem (:SOURce]:POWer)	49
:ALC:BANdwidth BWIDth	49
:ALC:BANdwidth	50
:ALC:LEVel	50
:ALC:SEARCh	51
:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence	51
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:START	52
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP	52
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE	52
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe]	52
:ALC[:STATe]	53
:ATTenuation	53
:ATTenuation:AUTO	53
:ATTenuation:BYPass	54
:MODE	55
:PROTection:STATe	55
:REFerence	56
:REFerence:STATe	56
:STARt	56
:STOP	57
[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet	57
[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	58

Contents

3 System Commands

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)	60
:DCFM	60
:IQ:DC	60
:IQ:DEFault	61
:IQ:FULL	61
:IQ:START	61
:IQ:STOP	62
:IQ:TYPE	62
:IQ[:USER]	62
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)	63
:GPIB:ADDRESS	63
:GTLocal	63
:LAN:CONFig	63
:LAN:DEFaults	64
:LAN:DESCRiption	64
:LAN:DOMain	64
:LAN:DNS:DYNamic	65
:LAN:DNS:OVERride	65
:LAN:DNS[:SERVer]	65
:LAN:GATeway	65
:LAN:HOSTname	66
:LAN:IDENTify	66
:LAN:IP	66
:LAN:KEEP:TIMEout	66
:LAN:KEEP[:STATe]	67
:LAN:MONitor	67
:LAN:NBIOs	67
:LAN:REStart	67
:LAN:SUBNet	68
Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMation)	69
:CCOunt:ATTenuator	69
:CCOunt:PON	69
:CCOunt:PROTEction	69
:DISPlay:OTIME	69
:LICense:AUXiliary	70
:LICense:WAVEform	70
:OPTions	70
:OPTions:DETail	71
:OTIME	71
:REVIsion	71

:SDATE	71
:WLIce[nce[:VALue]]	71
Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)	72
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT	72
:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat	72
:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]	72
:BRIGhtness	72
:CAPTure	73
:CMAP:DEFaults	73
:CONTrast	73
:REMote	74
[::WINDow][::STATe]	74
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands	75
*CLS	75
*ESE	75
*ESE?	75
*ESR?	75
*IDN?	76
*OPC	76
*OPC?	76
*OPT?	76
*PSC	77
*PSC?	77
*RCL	77
*RST	77
*SAV	78
*SRE	78
*SRE?	78
*STB?	79
*TRG	79
*TST?	79
*WAI	79
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)	80
:CATalog:BINary?	80
:CATalog:DMOD	80
:CATalog:FIR	80
:CATalog:LIST?	81
:CATalog:MDMod.	81
:CATalog:MTONe	81
:CATalog:SEQ?	82
:CATalog:STATe?	82

Contents

:CATalog:UFLT?	83
:CATalog[:ALL]?	83
:COPY[:NAME]	83
:DATA	84
:DATA:APPend	85
:DATA:FIR	85
:DELeTe:ALL	86
:DELeTe:BINary	86
:DELeTe:DMOD	86
:DELeTe:FIR	87
:DELeTe:LIST	87
:DELeTe:MDMod	87
:DELeTe:MTONe	87
:DELeTe:SEQ	87
:DELeTe:STATe	88
:DELeTe:UFLT	88
:DELeTe[:NAME]	88
:FREE[:ALL]	88
:LOAD:LIST	88
:MOVE	89
:SIZE	89
:STATe:COMMeNt	89
:STORe:LIST	89
:CATalog	89
:COPY	90
:DATA	90
:DELeTe:NVWFm	90
:DELeTe:WFM	90
:DELeTe[:NAME]	92
:HEADer:CLEAr	92
:HEADer:DESCRiption	93
:LOAD:LIST	93
:MOVE	93
:STORe:LIST	93
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)	94
:BLANking:AUTO	94
:BLANking:STATe	94
:MODulation[:STATe]	95
:PROTection[:STATe]	95
[:STATe]	95
Route Subsystem (:ROUte)	96

[:CONNECTor]:EVENT1	96
[:CONNECTor]:SOUT	96
[:CONNECTor]:TOUT	96
Status Subsystem (:STATUS)	97
:OPERation:CONDition	97
:OPERation:ENABle	97
:OPERation:NTRansition	97
:OPERation:PTRansition	98
:OPERation:SUPPResS	98
:OPERation[:EVENT]	98
:PRESet	98
:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition	99
:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle	99
:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition	99
:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition	99
:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENT]	100
:QUEStionable:CONDition	100
:QUEStionable:ENABle	100
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition	101
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle	101
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition	101
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition	102
:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]	102
:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition	102
:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle	103
:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition	103
:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition	103
:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENT]	104
:QUEStionable:NTRansition	104
:QUEStionable:POWEr:CONDition	104
:QUEStionable:POWEr:ENABle	105
:QUEStionable:POWEr:NTRansition	105
:QUEStionable:POWEr:PTRansition	105
:QUEStionable:POWEr[:EVENT]	106
:QUEStionable:PTRansition	106
:QUEStionable[:EVENT]	106
System Subsystem (:SYSTEM)	107
:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition	107
:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle	107
:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition	107
:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition	108

Contents

:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]	108
:CAPability	108
:DATE	109
:ERRor:CODE[:NEXt]	109
:ERRor[:NEXt]	109
:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]	110
:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal	110
:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH	110
:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE	111
:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO	111
:IDN	112
:LANGuage	112
:LICense:INSTall	113
:LICense:EXTernal:LIST	114
:LICense:LIST	114
:LICense:REMOve	114
:OPT	114
:PDOWn	115
:PON:TYPE	115
:PRESet	115
:PRESet:ALL	116
:PRESet:LANGuage	116
:PRESet:PERSistent	118
:PRESet:TYPE	118
:PRESet:USER	118
:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	119
:SECurity:DISPlay	119
:SECurity:ERASeall	120
:SECurity:LEVel	120
:SECurity:LEVel:STATe	121
:SECurity:OVERwrite	121
:SECurity:SANitize	122
:SSAVer:DELAy	122
:SSAVer:MODE	122
:SSAVer:STATe	123
:TIME	123
:VERSion	123
Trigger Subsystem	124
:ABORt	124
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]	124
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	124

:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity	125
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe	125
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce	125
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIMer	126
:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]	126
:TSWEEP	126
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)	127
:POWer	127
:VOLT:TYPE	127

4 Analog Modulation Commands

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])	130
:AM:EXTernal:COUPling	130
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency	130
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRe ment]	130
:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion:SHApe	131
:AM:SOURce	131
:AM:STATe	131
:AM:TYPE	132
:AM[:DEPT h]:EXPonential	132
:AM[:DEPT h]:STEP[:INCRe ment]	132
:AM[:DEPT h][:LINear]	133
Frequency Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])	134
:FM:EXTernal:COUPling	134
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency	134
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRe ment]	134
:FM:INTernal:FUNCTion:SHApe	135
:FM:SOURce	135
:FM:STATe	135
:FM[:DEViati on]	136
:FM[:DEViati on]:STEP[:INCRe ment]	136
Phase Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])	137
:PM:BANdwidth BWIDth	137
:PM:EXTernal:COUPling	137
:PM:INTernal:FREQuency	137
:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRe ment]	138
:PM:INTernal:FUNCTion:SHApe	138
:PM:SOURce	138
:PM:STATe	139
:PM[:DEViati on]	139
:PM[:DEViati on]:STEP[:INCRe ment]	140

Contents

Pulse Modulation Subsystem–Option UNU and UNW([:SOURCE])	141
:PULM:EXtErnal:POLarity	141
:PULM:INtErnal:DELay:STEP	141
:PULM:INtErnal:DELay[1] 2	142
:PULM:INtErnal:FREQUency	142
:PULM:INtErnal:FREQUency:STEP	143
:PULM:INtErnal:PERiod	143
:PULM:INtErnal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]	144
:PULM:INtErnal:PWIDth:STEP	144
:PULM:INtErnal:PWIDth[1] 2	145
:PULM:SOURce	145
:PULM:Source:INtErnal	146
:PULM:STATe	146

5 Arb Commands

All Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURCE])	148
:RADio:ALL:OFF	148
Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)	149
:BASEband:FREQUency:OFFSet	149
:FILTer	149
:FILTer:ALPHa	150
:FILTer:BBT	150
:FILTer:CHANnel	151
:HEADer:CLEar	151
:HEADer:SAVE	151
:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer	152
:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO	152
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	152
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	153
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	153
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	153
:MDEStination:ALCHold	154
:MDEStination:PULSe	155
:ASK[:DEPTH]	156
:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]	156
:MODulation[:TYPE]	157
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	157
:NOISe:BANDwidth	157
:NOISe:CBWidth	158
:NOISe:CN	158

:NOISe[:STATe].	158
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	159
:PHASe:NOISe:F2	159
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	160
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe].	160
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency	160
:REFerence[:SOURce].	161
:RETRigger	161
:SCLock:RATE	162
:SETup	162
:SETup:MCARrier	162
:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe	163
:SETup:MCARrier:STORe	163
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE	164
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers	164
:SETup:STORe	165
:SRATe	165
:TRIGger:TYPE	166
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	167
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	168
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	168
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	169
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	169
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	170
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	170
[:STATe]	171
Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)	172
:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet.	172
:CLIPping	172
:DOProtection	173
:GENerate:SINE	173
:GENerate:TEST:WAVeforms.	175
:HEADer:CLEAr	175
:HEADer:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride]	175
:HEADer:RMS.	176
:HEADer:SAVE	177
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	177
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	177
:MARKer:CLEAr	178
:MARKer:CLEAr:ALL	178
:MARKer:ROTate	179

Contents

:MARKer[:SET].	180
:MBSync.	181
:MBSync:NSLaves	182
:MBSync:SLISten	183
:MBSync:SREFeRence.	183
:MBSync:SSLaves	183
:MDEStination:ALCHold	184
:MDEStination:PULSe	185
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	186
:NOISe:BANDwidth	187
:NOISe:CBWidth	187
:NOISe:CN.	188
:NOISe[:STATe]	188
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	189
:PHASe:NOISe:F2	189
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	190
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe].	190
:REGister[::STATus]	191
:RETRigger	192
:RSCaling	192
:SCALing	193
:SCLock:RATE	193
:SEQuence	194
:TRIGger:TYPE.	196
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	197
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE.	197
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]	198
:TRIGger[::SOURce]	199
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay	200
:TRIGger[::SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATe.	200
:TRIGger[::SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe	200
:TRIGger[::SOURce]:EXTErnal[::SOURce]	201
:WAVEform	201
:WAVEform:NHEAders	202
[::STATe].	202
LARB Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([::SOURce]:RADio:LARB)	203
[::STATe].	203
Multitone Subsystem–Option 651/652 or 654 ([::SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB).	204
Creating a Multitone Waveform.	204
:ALIGNment	204
:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet	204

:HEADer:CLEAr	205
:HEADer:SAVE	205
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	205
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	205
:MDEStination:ALCHold	206
:MDEStination:PULSe	207
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	208
:NOISe:BANDwidth	208
:NOISe:CBWidth	209
:NOISe:CN	209
:NOISe[:STATe]	209
:PHASe:NOISe:F1	210
:PHASe:NOISe:F2	210
:PHASe:NOISe:LMID	211
:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]	211
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency	211
:REFerence[:SOURce]	212
:ROW	212
:SCLock:RATE	213
:SETup	213
:SETup:STORe	213
:SETup:TABLE	214
:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing	214
:SETup:TABLE:NTONes	215
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize	215
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED	215
:ROW	216
[:STATe]	216
Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce];RADio:TTONe:ARB)	217
:ALIGnment	217
:APPLY	217
:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet	217
:FSPacing	218
:HEADer:CLEAr	218
:HEADer:SAVE	218
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	219
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	219
:MDEStination:ALCHold	220
:MDEStination:PULSe	221
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	223
:NOISe:BANDwidth	223

Contents

:NOISE:CBWidth	224
:NOISE:CN	224
:NOISE[:STATe]	225
:PHASe:NOISE:F1	225
:PHASe:NOISE:F2	225
:PHASe:NOISE:LMID	226
:PHASe:NOISE[:STATe].	226
:REFerence:EXTeRnal:FREQuency	227
:REFerence[:SOURce]	227
:SCLock:RATE	227
[:STATe].	228
6 Real-Time Commands	
All Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce])	230
:RADio:ALL:OFF	230
AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT)	231
:BWIDth	231
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	231
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	231
[:STATe].	232
Phase Noise Subsystem–Option 432 ([:SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISE)	233
:F1	233
:F2	233
:LMID	233
[:STATe].	234
7 SCPI Compatibility	
Overview	236
Changing the Signal Generator Identification String	237
:SYSTem:IDN	237
Changing the Signal Generator Option String	237
:SYSTem:OPT	237
Functional N5181A/82A SCPI Commands While in a Compatible Language Mode.	238
:PRESet:LANGUage	238
:LANGUage	239
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]	240
E44xxB Compatible Commands	241
E4428C/38C Compatible Commands	259
.	259
8648A/B/C/D Compatible Commands.	306

Selecting the Programming Language	306
8656B, 8657A/B/D/J Programming Codes	316
Programming Codes	316
Command Mapping	319
Aeroflex IFR3410 Compatible Commands	323
MXG and R&S Signal Generator Compatibility	323
Rohde & Schartz SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Compatible Commands	328
MXG and R&S Signal Generator Compatibility	328

Contents

Documentation Overview

Installation Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Safety Information• Receiving the Instrument• Environmental & Electrical Requirements• Basic Setup• Accessories• Operation Verification• Regulatory Information
User's Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Instrument Overview• Front Panel Operation• Security• Basic Troubleshooting
Programming Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Remote Operation• Status Registers• Creating & Downloading Files
SCPI Reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• SCPI Basics• Command Descriptions• Programming Command Compatibility
Service Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Troubleshooting• Replaceable Parts• Assembly Replacement• Post-Repair Procedures And Performance Verification• Safety and Regulatory Information
Key Help^a	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Key function description• Related SCPI commands

a. Press the **Help** hardkey, and then the key for which you wish help.

1 SCPI Basics

This chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- [“Command Reference Information” on page 2](#)
- [“SCPI Basics” on page 3](#)

Command Reference Information

SCPI Command Listings

The Table of Contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

```
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)
:LAN:IP
:LAN:SUBNet
```

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet
```

Key and Data Field Cross Reference

The index is set up so applicable key and data field names can be cross-referenced to the appropriate SCPI command. There are two headings in the index where the key and data field names can be found:

- individual softkey, hardkey, or data field name (i.e. To look up the communication subsystem topic on Default Gateway softkey refer to Default Gateway softkey.)
- subsystem name (i.e. To look for the Default Gateway softkey (in the Communication Subsystem), refer to the heading labeled: “communication subsystem keys”.)

Supported Field

Within each command section, the “Supported” heading describes which signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All Models” is shown next to this heading, all signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for the Agilent MXG. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1-2003, IEEE Standard For Higher Performance Protocol for the Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 2003.
- IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1998.

Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM :INTernal :FREQuency <frequency> | MAXimum | MINimum | UP | DOWN
```

In the example above, the `:INTernal:FREQuency` portion of the command immediately follows the `:PULM` portion with no separating space. The portion following the `:INTernal`, `<frequency> | MAXimum | MINimum | UP | DOWN`, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in [Table 1-1](#) and [Table 1-2](#).

Table 1-1 Special Characters in Command Syntax

Characters	Meaning	Example
	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alternative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	[:SOURce]:AM: MOD DEEP NORMal DEEP or NORMal are the choices.
[]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]? SOURce and CW are optional items.
< >	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	[:SOURce]:FREQuency: START <value><unit> In this command, the words <value> and <unit> should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit. :FREQuency:START 2.5GHz
{ }	Braces indicate that parameters can optionally be used in the command once, several times, or not at all.	[:SOURce]:LIST: POWER <value>{, <value>} a single power listing: LIST:POWER 5 a series of power listings: LIST:POWER 5,10,15,20

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
<p>Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command. But, each mode of the command must be in either short form or the complete long form (no in between). Example:</p> <p>Correct:</p> <pre>:FREQ :FREQuency</pre> <p>Incorrect:</p> <pre>:FREQuenc</pre>	<pre>[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?,</pre> <p>FREQ is the minimum requirement.</p>

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to “Command Parameters and Responses” on page 7 for more information.	:FREQuency Either :FREQ, :FREQuency, or :FREQUENCY is correct.
When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to “Command Tree” on page 6 more information on command paths.	:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity? TRIGger is the root level keyword for this command.
If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.	[:SOURce]:LIST: DWEll <value>{,<value>}
A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.	:FREQ 2.5GHz;:POW 10dBm
White space characters, such as <tab> and <space>, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords. However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.	:FREQ uency or :POWer :LEVel are not allowed. A <space> between :LEVel and 6.2 is mandatory. :POWer:LEVel 6.2

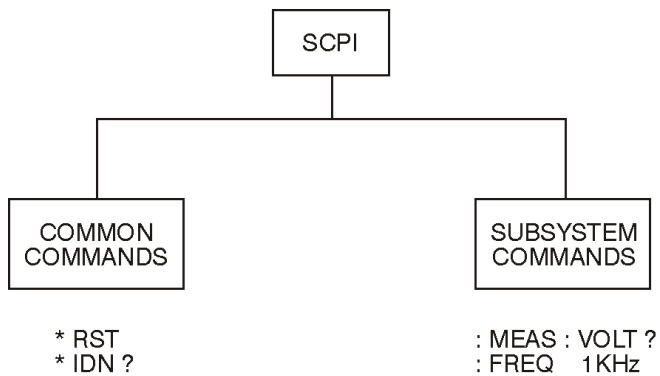
Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. [Figure 1-1](#), shows the separation of the two command groups.

Common commands are used to manage status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example *IDN?, *OPC, and *RST are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in :FREQuency[:CW?]. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (:POWer) contains commands for power generation, while the status subsystem (:STATus) contains commands for controlling status registers.

Figure 1-1 Command Types

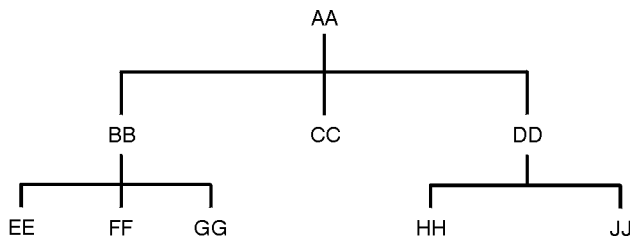


ck709a

Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in [Figure 1-2](#).

Figure 1-2 Simplified Command Tree



ck710a

The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, :POWER represents AA, :ALC represents BB, :SOURce represents GG. The complete command path is :POWER:ALC:SOURce? (:AA:BB:GG).

Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current

path (the level in the command tree) and where it expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a <new line> character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

NOTE The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when *RST is sent.

Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2.

Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the :FREQuency:REFEreNce:STATe ON|OFF|1|0 command, the signal generator accepts :FREQuency:REFEreNce:STATe ON, :FREQuency:REFEreNce:STATe 1, :FREQ:REF:STAT ON, :FREQ:REF:STAT 1 to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted, and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (:POWEr:ALC:STATe?) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent :POWEr:ALC:STATe 1 or :POWEr:ALC:STATe ON. [Table 1-3](#) shows the response for a given parameter type.

Table 1-3 Parameter and Response Types

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String
Definite Block	Arbitrary byte data ^a

a.(i.e. text, binary, discrete, real, integer, etc.-).

Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
-1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
-7.89E-001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

Extended Numeric Parameters

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

100	any simple numeric value
1.2GHz	GHz can be used for exponential (E009)
200MHz	MHz can be used for exponential (E006)
-100mV	negative 100 millivolts
10DEG	10 degrees

Extended numeric parameters also include the following special parameters:

DEFault	resets the parameter to its default value
UP	increments the parameter
DOWN	decrements the parameter
MINimum	sets the parameter to the smallest possible value
MAXimum	sets the parameter to the largest possible value

Discrete Parameters

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal`.

BUS	GPIB, LAN, or USB triggering
IMMediate	immediate trigger (free run)
EXTernal	external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces properly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

```
TRIGger:SOURce BUS
TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate
TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal
```

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON	boolean true, upper/lower case allowed
OFF	boolean false, upper/lower case allowed
1	boolean true
0	boolean false

String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

```
'This is valid'
"This is also valid"
'SO IS THIS'
```

Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

```
+4.000000E+010, -9.990000E+002  
-9.990000E+002  
+4.000000000000000E+010  
+1  
0
```

Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data.

The following are examples of integer response data:

```
0          signs are optional  
+100      leading + allowed  
-100      leading - allowed  
256       never any decimal point
```

Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters.

The following are examples of discrete response data:

```
IMM  
EXT  
INT  
NEG
```

Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in

string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them.

The following are examples of string response data:

```
"This is a string"  
"one double quote inside brackets: ["]"  
"Hello!"
```

Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

```
[ :SOURCE ] :FREQuency :START           [ :SOURCE ] :FREQuency :STOP  
[ :SOURCE ] :FREQuency [ :CW ]          [ :SOURCE ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] :OFFSet
```

Example 1

```
:FREQuency :START 500MHz ; STOP 1000MHz
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; START and STOP are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency :START 500MHz ; FREQuency :STOP 1000MHz
```

Example 2

```
:POWer 10DBM ; :OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default POWER[:LEVel] node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command OFFSet at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWer 10DBM ; :POWer :OFFSet 5DB
```

Example 3

```
:POWer :OFFSet 5DB ; POWer 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command OFFSet; POWer does not exist at this level.

The POWer 10DBM command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find POWer at the POWer :OFFSet level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWer :OFFSet 5DB ; :POWer 10DBM
```

Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHz ; POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of :FREQ[:CW] and :POW[:LEVEL]. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before FREQ or POW.

File Name Variables

File name variables designate a data file and file path. File name variables are used in the SCPI command syntax whenever files are accessed. The name of the file is always required, but the file path can sometimes be optional or be designated using different formats. The following table shows these different file path formats:

Format	File Name Variable	Example
Format 1	"<file name>"	"Test_Data"
Format 2	"<file name@msus>"	"Test_Data@SEQ" ^a
Format 3	"<msus:file name>"	"SEQ:Test_Data"
Format 4	"</user/directory/file name>"	"/USER/SEQ/Test_Data"

a. Included for backwards compatibility. Not a recommended syntax.

Formats 2–4 offer programming flexibility and are equivalent. Format 1 can only be used with SCPI commands that imply the path name as part of the command syntax. Typically, SCPI load commands that access user-data files do not need to have a file path designated.

See [Table 1-4 on page 14](#) for information on file types and directories.

NOTE The maximum length for a file name is 23 characters, excluding the file path.

Example Using Format 1

```
:CORR:FLAT:LOAD "FLAT_DATA"
```

The preceding example loads user-flatness data from a file called FLAT_DATA located in the USERFLAT directory. No file path is needed as the command syntax implies the directory where the file is located.

Example Using Format 2

```
:MEM:COPY "IQ_DATA@SNVWFM", "Test_DATA@WFM1"
```

The preceding example copies a file named IQ_DATA located in the WAVEFORM directory to a file named Test_DATA in volatile waveform memory (BEG).

Example Using Format 3

```
:MEM:COPY "SNVWFM:IQ_DATA", "WFM1:Test_DATA"
```

The preceding example copies a file named IQ_DATA located in the WAVEFORM directory to a file named Test_DATA in volatile waveform memory (BEG).

Example Using Format 4

```
:MEM:COPY "/USER/WAVEFORM/IQ_DATA" , "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/IQ_DATA"
```

The preceding example copies a file named IQ_DATA located in the WAVEFORM directory to a file named IQ_DATA in volatile waveform memory (BBG).

The following examples show commands, with different formats, that can be used to download a waveform file named Test_Data into the signal generator's volatile waveform memory (BBG):

Command Syntax Format 3

```
:MEMory:DATA "WF1:Test_Data",#ABC
```

Command Syntax Format 4

```
:MEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/Test_Data",#ABC
```

These commands are equivalent. The data block, #ABC, is described as follows:

#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
A	Number of digits in the byte count B
B	Byte count in C
C	Waveform data

Refer to [“:DATA” on page 84](#) and the Programming Guide for more information on data blocks and downloading waveform data.

File Types and Directory Structure

The signal generator uses a computer directory model structure for file storage. The top level directory is called the USER directory. All other directories are subdirectories located under the USER directory. Each subdirectory is dedicated to the type of data stored. For example, the BIN directory is used to store binary data whereas the MARKERS directory is used to store marker data.

NOTE When the USB media is used, the files on the USB media are stored in a single directory (i.e. USER/). Each file has an extension (i.e. .waveform, .list, .markers, .state, etc.-). The SCPI commands use the paths shown in [Table 1-4 on page 14](#) and the associated examples. But when viewed, the USB media, will not display these directories. Instead the file extensions will be displayed. For more information on the USB media capability refer to the *Programming Guide* and to the *Users Guide*.

The instrument's directory /USER/NONVOLATILE contains either the internal storage and USB media non-volatile files stored with the filename extensions: .waveform, .list, .markers, .state, etc.-. This directory is useful when ftp is used.

The following table lists signal generator the subdirectories and file paths where file types are stored.

Table 1-4 File Types and Directory Structures

File System	File Type	File Path	MSUS Path
BINARY ^a	BIN	/USER/BIN	BINARY:
HDR1 - volatile arbitrary waveform header file ^a	HDR1	/USER/BBG1/HEADER	HDR1:
LIST - sweep list file	LIST	/USER/LIST	LIST:
MKR1 - volatile arbitrary waveform marker file ^a	MKR1	/USER/BBG1/MARKERS	MKR1:
NVHDR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform header file ^a	NVHDR	/USER/HEADER	NVHDR:
NVMKR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file ^a	NVMKR	/USER/MARKERS	NVMKR:
NVWFM - non-volatile arbitrary waveform file ^a	NVWFM	/USER/WAVEFORM	NVWFM:
SEQ - ARB sequence file ^a	SEQ	/USER/SEQ	SEQ:
STATE	STATE	/USER/STATE	STATE:
USERFLAT - user-flatness file	UFLT	/USER/USERFLAT	USERFLAT:
WFM1 - volatile waveform file ^a	WAVEFORM	/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM	WFM1:

a. This feature does not apply to the N5181A.

MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable "<msus>" enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to Format 2 in the [File Name Variables](#) section on [page 12](#). The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<msus>" when it is the only command parameter:

Command Syntax with the msus variable

```
:MMEemory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

Command Syntax with the file system

```
:MMEemory:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable "<msus>" is replaced with "LIST:". When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system. The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<file name>" with the variable "<msus>":

Command Syntax with the file name and msus variables

```
:MMEemory:DElete[:NAME] "<file name>","["<msus>"]
```

Command Syntax with the file name and file system

```
:MMEemory:DElete:NAME "LIST_1","LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the [File Name Variables](#) section on [page 12](#):

```
:MMEemory:DElete:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format ("<file name>",<msus>" or "<file name@msus>") will work.

Refer to [Table 1-4 on page 14](#) for a listing of the file systems and types.

Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
":FM:EXTErnal:IMPedance 600"
```

However when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of double

quotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST "myfile" " used in BASIC programming languages

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\" " used in C, C++, Java, and PERL

"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile' " accepted by most programming languages

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base-2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base-16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base-8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

#B101101 binary equivalent

#H2D hexadecimal equivalent

#Q55 octal equivalent

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as DBUV or DBUVEMF) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

A unit of measure, such as dBm or mV, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

2 Basic Function Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to most Agilent MXG Signal Generators. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)” on page 18
- “Digital Modulation Subsystem—N5182A ([:SOURce])” on page 22
- “Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 30
- “List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 41
- “Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)” on page 49

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

:FLATness:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All Models

CAUTION The current flatness data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to [“:FLATness:STORE” on page 21](#) for storing user flatness files.

[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:INITialize:FSTep

This command replaces the loaded user flatness data with the settings from the current step array data points.

You can load only one user flatness file at a time.

The maximum number of user flatness points is 1,601. When copying the step array settings over to a user flatness file, ensure that the number of points in the step array do not exceed the maximum user flatness points.

Key Entry Load Cal Array From Step Array

:FLATness:LOAD

Supported All Models

[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file name>"

This command loads a user-flatness correction file. The "<file name>" variable is the name of the file located in the Catalog of USERFLAT Files. The directory path is implied in the command and need not be specified in the variable name. For more information on file name syntax, refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

Key Entry Load From Selected File

:FLATness:PAIR

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] : CORRection : FLATness : PAIR <freq.> [ <freq suffix> ],  
<corr.> [ <corr suffix> ]
```

This command sets a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

The maximum number of points that can be entered is 1601. Option 501 is specific to the N5181A.

<corr.> This variable is the power correction.

Range	Frequency	Standard	Option 1EQ ^a
	Option 501 ^b : 100kHz–1GHz	–110 to 18 dB	<–144 to 18 dB
	Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz	–110 to 18 dB	<–144 to 16 dB
	Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz	–110 to 18 dB	<–144 to 4 dB

a. Settable, but specified to –127 dBm with Option 1EQ

b. Option 501 is only available on the N5181A.

Key Entry Configure Cal Array

:FLATness:POINTS

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] : CORRection : FLATness : POINTs?
```

This query returns the number of points in the user-flatness correction file.

:FLATness:PRESet

Supported All Models

CAUTION The current correction data will be overwritten once this command is executed. Save the current data if needed. Refer to [“:FLATness:STORE” on page 21](#) for storing user-flatness files.

```
[ :SOURce ] : CORRection : FLATness : PRESet
```

This command presets the user-flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one point.

Key Entry Preset List

:FLATness:STEP:POINTS

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:POINTS <points> [ MAXimum | MINimum | DEFault |  
[ :SOURce ]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:POINTS? [ MAXimum | MINimum ]
```

This command is used to define the number of points in the user flatness calibration step array. See also, “:FLATness:STEP:START” on page 20 and “:FLATness:STEP:STOP” on page 20.

Key Entry # Points 2

:FLATness:STEP:START

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:START <freq><unit> [ MAXimum | MINimum | DEFault |  
[ :SOURce ]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:START? [ MAXimum | MINimum ]
```

This command sets the start frequency for the user flatness calibration step array. See also, “:FLATness:STEP:POINTS” on page 20 and “:FLATness:STEP:STOP” on page 20.

***RST** Option 501: +1.0000000000000E+09
Option 503: +3.0000000000000E+09
Option 506: +6.0000000000000E+09

Range Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz
Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz

Key Entry Freq Start

Remarks Options 501 is specific to the N5181A.

:FLATness:STEP:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:STOP <freq><unit> [ MAXimum | MINimum | DEFault |  
[ :SOURce ]:CORRection:FLATness:STEP:STOP? [ MAXimum | MINimum ]
```

This command sets the stop frequency for the user flatness calibration step array. See also, “:FLATness:STEP:POINTS” on page 20 and “:FLATness:STEP:START” on page 20.

***RST** Option 501: +1.0000000000000E+09
Option 503: +3.0000000000000E+09
Option 506: +6.0000000000000E+09

Range Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz
Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz

Key Entry Freq Stop

Remarks Options 501 is specific to the N5181A.

:FLATness:STORe

Supported All Models

[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:STORe "<file name>"

This command stores the current user-flatness correction data to a file named by the :CORRection:FLATness:STORe command. The directory path is implied in the command and need not be specified in the "<file name>" variable.

Key Entry Store To File

Remarks For information on file name syntax, refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

[:STATe]

Supported All Models

[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the user-flatness corrections.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Flatness Off On

Digital Modulation Subsystem—N5182A ([:SOURce])

:BURSt:STATe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce ] :BURSt :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :BURSt :STATe ?
```

This command enables or disables the burst envelope function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Burst Envelope Off On

:DM:CORRection:OPTimization

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM :CORRection :OPTimization RFOut | EXTERNAL  
[ :SOURce ] :DM :CORRection :OPTimization ?
```

This command enables the internal optimized path to accommodate I/Q signals.

EXT This choice applies correction terms, to provide a calibrated signal at the IQ output. When the I/Q Output is selected, the RF signals at the RF Output are uncalibrated.

RFO This choice applies correction terms, to provide a calibrated signal at the RF output. When the RF Output is selected, the I/Q signals at the I/Q Output are uncalibrated.

***RST** RFO

Key Entry I/Q Correction Optimized Path

:EXTeRnal:POLarity

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM :EXTeRnal :POLarity NORMal | INVert | INVerted  
[ :SOURce ] :DM :EXTeRnal :POLarity ?
```

This command, for backward compatibility with older ESG E44xxB models, selects normal or inverted I/Q signal routing. In inverted mode, the Q input is routed to the I modulator and the I input is routed to the Q modulator.

Example

```
:DM:EXT:POL INV
```

The preceding example inverts I and Q signal routing.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:DM:EXternal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported N5182A

NOTE Refer to the *Programming Compatibility Guide* for information on this command. This command was replaced by the “:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth” command shown in [Chapter 7](#).

:DM:IQADjustment:DELay

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURCE ] :DM:IQADjustment:DELay <value><unit>
[ :SOURCE ] :DM:IQADjustment:DELay?
```

This command enables you to change the absolute phase of both I and Q with respect to triggers and markers. A positive value delays I and Q. This value affects both the external I/Q out signals and the baseband signal modulated on the RF output. This adjustment cannot be used with constant envelope modulation and does not affect external I/Q inputs.

The variable <value> is expressed in seconds.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -400 ns to 400 ns

Key Entry I/Q Delay

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on [page 28](#).

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:CMRange

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURCE ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:CMRange COARse|FINE
[ :SOURCE ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:CMRange?
```

This command sets the common mode offset range voltage (COARse or FINE) for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going out of the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The common mode offset range is expressed in units of volts (mV-V). The COARse range corresponds to a pre-existing adjustment range of -+2.5V. When the FINE range is enabled, the common mode offset is limited to -+100 mV.

***RST** COAR

Range -2.5 to 2.5V (Coarse), -100 to 100 mV (Fine)

Key Entry Common Mode I/Q Offset Range

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on [page 28](#).

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset <value>  
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset?
```

This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –2.5 to 2.5V

Key Entry Common Mode I/Q Offset

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOffset

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOffset <value>  
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOffset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –25mV to 25mV

Key Entry Diff. Mode I Offset

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOffset

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOffset <value>  
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOffset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –25mV to 25mV

Key Entry Diff. Mode Q Offset

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm I input connector.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry External Input I Offset

Range –200 uV to 200 uV

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm Q input connector.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –200 uV to 200 uV

Key Entry External Input Q Offset

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QSKew

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QSKew <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QSKew?
```

CAUTION This Q phase angle adjustment is uncalibrated.

This command adjusts the phase angle (quadrature skew) between the I and Q vectors by increasing or decreasing the Q phase angle. This command adjusts the signals externally input to the signal generator’s front panel Q input connector. For more information on this connector, refer to the User’s Guide.

The <value> variable is expressed in degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ±5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle between the I and Q vectors is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:QSK 4.5
```

The preceding example increases the phase angle by 4.5 degrees.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -200 to +200

Key Entry Quadrature Angle Adjustment

:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:GAIN <value><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:GAIN?
```

This command adjusts the ratio of I to Q while preserving the composite, vector magnitude. Adding gain (+x dB) to the signal increases the I component and decreases the Q component proportionally. Reducing gain (-x dB) decreases the I component and increases the Q component proportionally.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -1 to 1

Key Entry I/Q Gain Balance

Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <value><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the I channel offset value.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -20.000 to 20.000
Key Entry I Offset
Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported N5182A
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range -20.000 to 20.000
Key Entry Q Offset
Remarks This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew

Supported N5182A
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <value>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?

This command adjusts the phase angle (quadrature skew) between the I and Q vectors by increasing or decreasing the Q phase angle.

The <value> variable is expressed in degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ±5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle between the I and Q vectors is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 28.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:QSK 4.5
```

The preceding example increases the phase angle by 4.5 degrees.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range -1E1 to +1E1
Key Entry Quadrature Angle Adjustment

:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW <value>  
[ :SOURce ]:DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command changes the I/Q skew which is a time delay difference between the I and Q signals. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both I and Q and affects the RF Output and I/Q output paths simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:SKEW 5E-9
```

The preceding example sets the time delay difference between the I and Q signals to 5 nanoseconds.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range -800ns to +800ns
Key Entry I/Q Skew

:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD 1
```

The preceding example enables I/Q adjustments.

***RST** 0
Key Entry I/Q Adjustments Off On

:DM:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ]:DM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVert  
[ :SOURce ]:DM:POLarity?
```

This command sets the digital modulation phase polarity.

This softkey is found under the I/Q menu.

NORMal This choice selects normal phase polarity for the I and Q signals.
INVert This choice inverts the Q channel signal.
***RST** NORM
Key Entry Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:DM:SOURce

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[:SOURce] :DM :SOURce EXTernal | INTernal | SUM
 [:SOURce] :DM :SOURce?

This command selects the I/Q modulator source.

This softkey is found under the I/Q menu.

EXTernal This choice selects a 50 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
INTernal This choice selects the internal baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator and requires Option 651/652/654.
Sum This choice selects the internal baseband generator and combines that signal with an external source and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator and requires Option 651/652/654.
***RST** INT
Key Entry External Internal Sum

:DM:STATe

Supported N5182A

[:SOURce] :DM :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 [:SOURce] :DM :STATe?

This command enables or disables the I/Q modulator.

The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The I/Q annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

ON (1) This choice enables the internal I/Q modulator.
OFF (0) This choice disables the internal I/Q modulator. You can turn off the I/Q modulation with this choice even though a digital modulation format is enabled. With this configuration, the RF output signal will not be modulated, but the I/Q signals may be present at the rear panel I and Q outputs depending on the rear panel output selection.
***RST** 0
Key Entry I/Q Off On

Frequency Subsystem (:SOURce])

:FREQuency:CENTer

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer <num>[<freq_suffix>] | UP | DOWN
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the center frequency for a step sweep. The center frequency symmetrically divides the selected frequency span and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings. The frequency range and reset values are dependent on the signal generator model and option number.

The query returns the start and stop frequencies if the optional MAXimum or MINimum are used.

```
*RST          Option 501a:+1.0000000000000E+9
              Option 503: +3.0000000000000E+9
              Option 506: +6.0000000000000E+9
```

a. Option 501 is available only on the N5181A.

```
Rangea       Option 501: 250 kHz-1 GHz
              Option 503: 250 kHz-3 GHz
              Option 506: 250 kHz-6 GHz
```

a. Settable, but not specified to 100 Hz.

Example

```
:FREQ:CENT .5 GHz
```

The preceding example sets the center frequency for a sweep to .5 GHz.

Key Entry Freq Center

:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NBASe|NMOBile|BPGSm|MPGSm|BEGSm|MEGSm|
BRGSm|MRGSm|BDCS|MDCS|BPCS|MPCS|B450|GM450|B480|M480|B850|M850|B8|M8|B15|M15|B390|B42
0|B460|B915|M380|M410|M450|M870|PHS|DECT
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band. The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. See [“:FREQuency:CHANnels\[:STATe\]” on page 33](#).

Table 2-1 Frequency Channel Bands

SCPI Parameter	Frequency Channel Band Selected	Standard
NBASe	Standard Base	NADC
NMOBile	Standard Mobile	NADC
BPGSm	P-Gsm 900 Base	GSM
MPGSm	P-Gsm 900 Mobile	GSM
BEGSm	E-Gsm 900 Base	GSM

Table 2-1 Frequency Channel Bands

SCPI Parameter	Frequency Channel Band Selected	Standard
MEGSm	E-Gsm 900 Mobile	GSM
BRGSm	R-Gsm 900 Base	GSM
MRGSm	R-Gsm 900 Mobile	GSM
BDCS	DCS 1800 Base	GSM
MDCS	DCS 1800 Mobile	GSM
BPCS	PCS 1900 Base	GSM
MPCS	PCS 1900 Mobile	GSM
B450	Gsm 450 Base	GSM
GM450	Gsm 450 Mobile	GSM
B480	Gsm 480 Base	GSM
M480	Gsm 480 Mobile	GSM
B850	Gsm 850 Base	GSM
M850	Gsm 850 Mobile	GSM
B8	800MHz Base	PDC
M8	800MHz Mobile	PDC
B15	1500MHz Base	PDC
M15	1500MHz Mobile	PDC
B390	Base 390-400	TETRA
B420	Base 420-430	TETRA
B460	Base 460-470	TETRA
B915	Base 915-921	TETRA
M380	Mobile 380-390	TETRA
M410	Mobile 410-420	TETRA
M450	Mobile 450-460	TETRA
M870	Mobile 870-876	TETRA
PHS	Standard PHS	PHS
DECT	Standard DECT	DECT

Example

```
:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DECT
```

The preceding example sets the frequency band to standard DECT.

***RST**

BPGS

Key Entry	P-GSM Base PCS Base	E-GSM Base GSM 450 Base	R-GSM Base GSM 480 Base	DCS Base GSM 850 Base
	NADC Base	800MHz Base	1500MHz Base	
	Tetra Base 390/400	Tetra Base 420/430	Tetra Base 460/470	
	Tetra Base 915/921	PHS Standard	DECT Standard	
	P-GSM Mobile	E-GSM Mobile	R-GSM Mobile	DCS Mobile

PCS Mobile	GSM 450 Mobile	GSM 480 Mobile	GSM 850 Mobile
NADC Mobile	800MHz Mobile	1500MHz Mobile	
Tetra Mobile 380/390	Tetra Mobile 410/420	Tetra Mobile 450/460	
Tetra Mobile 870/876			

:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <number>
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

The channel band and channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]” on page 33.

Example

```
:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 24
```

The preceding example sets the channel number to 24 for the current band.

*RST	+1	
Range	P-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–24
	E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	DCS Base/Mobile:	512–885
	PCS Base/Mobile:	512–900
	GSM-450 Base/Mobile:	259–293
	GSM-480 Base/Mobile:	306–340
	GSM-850 Base/Mobile:	128–251
	NADC Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	800MHz Base/Mobile:	0–640
	1500MHz Base/Mobile:	0–960
	TETRA 380/390 Mobile:	3600–4000
	TETRA 390/4000 Base:	3600–4000
	TETRA 410/420 Mobile:	800–1200
	TETRA 420/430 Base:	800–1200
	TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800	2400–2800
	TETRA 870/876 Mobile:	600–640
	TETRA 915/921 Base:	600–940

PHS Standard: 1–255
 DECT Standard: 0–9

Key Entry Channel Number

:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection. The signal generator frequency will be set to the channel frequency when the state is on. To set frequency channel bands refer to “[:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND](#)” on page 30.

Example

```
:FREQ:CHAN ON
```

The preceding example turns on the frequency channel.

```
*RST 0
```

Key Entry Freq Channels Off On

:FREQuency[:CW|FIXed]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW|FIXed ] <value><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW|FIXed ] ?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency.

```
*RST Option 501: +1.000000000000000E+09
Option 503: +3.000000000000000E+09
Option 506: +6.000000000000000E+09
```

```
Range Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz
Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz
```

Remarks A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to “[\[:LEVel\]\[:IMMediate\]\[:AMPLitude\]](#)” on page 58 for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings. To set the frequency mode refer to “[:FREQuency:MODE](#)” on page 34. Option 501 is specific to the N5181A.

:FREQuency[:CW|FIXed]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW | FIXed ] :STEP [ : INCRement ] <val> <unit> | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW | FIXed ] :STEP [ : INCRement ] ?
```

This command sets the incremental step value for the frequency parameter, or increments or decrements the current RF frequency by the specified <val> parameter value.

<val> The increment frequency value.

UP Increases the current frequency setting by the value set with <val>. The front-panel up arrow key performs the same function.

DOWN Decreases the current frequency setting by the value set with <val>. The front-panel down arrow key performs the same function.

Range .01 Hz–99 GHz

Key Entry Incr Set

Remarks The value set with this command is not affected by *RST or a power cycle.

:FREQuency:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :MODE CW | FIXed | LIST  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :MODE ?
```

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator to CW or swept.

CW and FIXed These choices are synonymous with one another and stops a frequency sweep, allowing the Agilent MXG to operate at a set frequency. Refer to [“:FREQuency\[:CW\]” on page 38](#) for setting the frequency in the CW mode and to [“:FREQuency\[:CW|FIXed\]” on page 33](#) for setting the frequency in the FIXed mode.

LIST This choice selects the swept frequency mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP frequency sweep.

NOTE To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the power mode. See [“:MODE” on page 55](#) for selecting the list mode for an amplitude sweep.

***RST** CW

Key Entry Freq Freq Off

:FREQuency:MULTIplier

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :MULTIplier <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :MULTIplier ?
```

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency. This displayed frequency equals the actual frequency times the multiplier.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000
Range Negative Values: -1000 to -.001 Positive Values: .001-1000
Key Entry Freq Multiplier
Remarks For any multiplier other than one, the MULT indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported All Models
 [:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet <value><unit>
 [:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet?

This command sets the frequency offset.

The query of this command returns a value equal to the original output frequency times the multiplier value, plus the frequency offset value. This displayed frequency equals the actual frequency times the multiplier.

When an offset has been entered, the OFFS indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.

The frequency offset state is turned on when any non-zero value is entered; entering zero will turn it off. Refer to [:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe](#) for setting the offset state independent of entering offset values.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00
Range -200GHz to 200GHz
Key Entry Freq Offset

:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe

Supported All Models
 [:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
 [:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?

This command enables or disables the offset frequency.

***RST** 0
Key Entry Freq Offset
Remarks Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

:FREQuency:REFErrence

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:REFErrence <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:REFErrence?
```

This command sets the output reference frequency.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Range Option 501: 0Hz-1GHz
Option 503: 0Hz-3GHz
Option 506: 0Hz-6GHz

Key Entry Freq Ref Set

Remarks Option 501 is specific to the N5181A.

:FREQuency:REFErrence:SET

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:REFErrence:Set
```

This command sets the current CW output frequency, along with any offset, as a 0 hertz reference value.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Key Entry Freq Ref Set

:FREQuency:REFErrence:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:REFErrence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:REFErrence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode.

When the frequency reference mode is on, subsequent frequency parameters are set relative to the reference value.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Freq Ref Off On

:FREQuency:SPAN

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:SPAN <num>[<freq_suffix>]|UP|DOWN  
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the length of the frequency range for a step sweep. Span setting is symmetrically divided by the selected center frequency and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings. The span range is dependent on the signal generator model and option number.

Example

```
:FREQ:SPAN 100MHz
```

The preceding example sets the frequency span to 100 megahertz.

```
*RST +0.00000000000000E+00
```

Key Entry **Freq Span**

:FREQuency:STARt

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt?
```

This command sets the first frequency point in a step sweep.

```
*RST                    Option 501: +1.0000000000000E+09
                          Option 503: +3.0000000000000E+09
                          Option 506: +6.0000000000000E+09
```

```
Range                    Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz
                          Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
                          Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz
```

Key Entry **Freq Start**

Remarks Option 501 is specific to the N5181A.

:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the last frequency point in a step sweep.

```
*RST                    Option 501: +1.0000000000000E+09
                          Option 503: +3.0000000000000E+09
                          Option 506: +6.0000000000000E+09
```

```
Range                    Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz
                          Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
                          Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz
```

Key Entry **Freq Stop**

Remarks Option 501 is specific to the N5181A.

:FREQuency[:CW]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency[ :CW ] <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ]:FREQuency[ :CW ]?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency for the CW frequency mode.

***RST** Option 501: +1.0000000000000E+09
Option 503: +3.0000000000000E+09
Option 506: +6.0000000000000E+09

Range Option 501: 100kHz–1GHz
Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz

Key Entry Freq

Remarks To set the frequency mode to CW, refer to “:FREQuency:MODE” on page 34.
Option 501 is specific to the N5181A.

:PHASe:REFerence

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:PHASe:REFerence
```

This command sets the current output phase as a zero reference.

Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

Key Entry Phase Ref Set

:PHASe[:ADJust]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ]:PHASe[ :ADJust ] <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ]:PHASe[ :ADJust ]?
```

This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal.

The query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range Radians: -3.14 to 3.14RAD Degrees: -180 to 179DEG

Key Entry Adjust Phase

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal
<value>[<units>]|NARRow|WIDE|MINimum|MAXimum|
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal? |MINimum|MAXimum|
```

This command selects the external frequency bandwidth as the source for the measurement.

For values greater than 9.5 Hz, 73 Hz is used.

***RST** +9.50000000E+000

Range .5 or 73 Hz

Key Entry Ref Oscillator Ext Bandwidth

:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal <value>
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:FREQuency:EXTernal?
```

This command makes External Ref Frequency the active function. The value that you enter sets the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

***RST** +1.00000000000000E+07 Hz

Range +1.00000000000000E+06 to +5.00000000000000E+07 Hz

Key Entry Ref Oscillator Ext Freq

Remarks If the entered frequency does not match the frequency of the entered reference, an unlocked condition will occur and an error message will appear.

:ROSCillator:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce?
```

This command queries the current reference oscillator source: INT (internal) or EXT (external).

:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

ON (1) This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.

OFF (0) This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On

:ROSCillator:TUNE

Supported All Models

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:TUNE <tuneoffset in dac counts>

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:TUNE?

This command tunes the built-in 10 MHz reference oscillator. The tuning is “additive” to the factory calibration (i.e. 0 = the factory calibration setting). This command is persistent through preset and power cycles.

***RST** +0

Range -8192 to +8192

Key Entry Ref Oscillator Tune

Key Path Utility > Instrument Adjustments > Ref Oscillator Tune

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

A complete sweep setup requires commands from other subsystems. [Table 2-2](#) shows the function and location of these other commands.

Table 2-2 Location of Commands from the other Subsystems

Sweep Type	Function	Command Location	Key Entry under Sweep/List key
List and Step	Start/stop frequency sweep	“:FREQuency:MODE” on page 34	Freq Off On
	Start/stop amplitude sweep	“:MODE” on page 55	Amptd Off On
	Start/stop frequency and amplitude sweep ^a	“:MODE” on page 55 “:FREQuency:MODE” on page 34	Freq & Amptd Off On
	Enables or Disables the waveform sweep	“[:STATe]” on page 216	Waveform Off On
	Set up and control sweep triggering ^b	“Trigger Subsystem” on page 124	See the “Trigger Subsystem”
List	Load a list sweep file	“:LOAD:LIST” on page 93 and page 93	Load From Selected File
	Store list sweep data to a file	“:STORE:LIST” on page 89 and page 89	Store To File
	Selects the waveform for the current waveform sequence	“:LIST:WAVEform” on page 47	no softkey
Step	Start frequency sweep	“:FREQuency:START” on page 37	Freq Start
	Store list sweep data to a file	“:STORE:LIST” on page 89 and page 89	Store To File
	Start amplitude sweep	“:START” on page 56	Amptd Start
	Stop amplitude sweep	“:STOP” on page 57	Amptd Stop

a. Execute both commands to start or stop a frequency and amplitude sweep.

b. For point to point triggering, see “:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 45.

:LIST:CPOINT?

Supported All Models

:LIST:CPOINT?

This query returns the current sweep list point in the manual sweep.

:LIST:DIRection

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection UP|DOWN

[[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection?

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

UP This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

DOWN This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.

***RST** UP

Key Entry Sweep Direction Down Up

:LIST:DWELl

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl <value>{,<value>}

[[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl?

This command sets the dwell time for the current list sweep points.

Dwell time is used when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source. Refer to “:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 45 for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

NOTE The dwell time (<value>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

Range 0.0001–100

:LIST:DWELl:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELl:POINts?
```

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:DWELl:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELl:TYPE LIST|STEP
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELl:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

LIST This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to “:LIST:DWELl” on page 42 for setting the list dwell points.

STEP This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to “:SWEep:DWELl” on page 48 for setting the step dwell.

***RST** LIST

Key Entry Dwell Type List Step

:LIST:FREQuency

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency <value>{ ,<value> }
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of Hertz.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. Option 501 is specific to the N5181A.

Range Option 501: 1.0E3–1E9
Option 503: 1.0E3–3E9
Option 506: 1.0E3–6E9

:LIST:FREQuency:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:FREQuency:POINts?
```

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

:LIST:MANual

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual <value> | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MANual ?
```

This command sets a list or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output.

If list or step mode is controlling frequency or power, or both, then the indexed point in the respective list(s) will be used.

Entering a value with this command will have no effect, unless MANual is the selected mode. Refer to “:LIST:MODE” on page 44 for setting the proper mode.

If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, then the point will be set to the maximum possible point, and an error will be generated.

Range List Sweep: 1–1601 Step Sweep: 2-65535

Key Entry Manual Point

:LIST:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MODE AUTO | MANual  
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:MODE ?
```

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

AUTO This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.

MANual This choice enables you to select a single sweep point. The selected point controls the frequency and/or amplitude according to the sweep type. Refer to “:LIST:MANual” on page 44 for selecting a sweep point.

***RST** AUTO

Key Entry Manual Mode Off On

:LIST:POWer

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:POWer <value> { , <value> }  
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:POWer ?
```

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601.

Range Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 58 for output power ranges.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LIST:POWer:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:POWer:POINts?
```

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:RETRace

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:RETRace ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:RETRace?
```

This command configures the sweep to retrace to the first sweep point, or stop at the last sweep point upon completion of each sweep.

On (1) The sweep retraces to the first sweep point.

Off (0) The sweep stays at the last sweep point of the completed sweep and stays there until sweep is initiated and triggered again. When sweep is initiated and triggered again the sweep point moves to the first point of the sweep.

*RST 1

Key Entry Sweep Retrace Off On

:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY|TIMer|MANual  
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?
```

This command sets the point trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

To set the sweep trigger, see “:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce” on page 125.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command, or LAN and USB triggering using the *TRG command.

IMMediate This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

Trigger KEY This choice enables triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

TIMer This choice enables the trigger timer.

Example

```
:LIST:TRIG:SOUR BUS
```

The preceding example sets the trigger source to the instrument BUS.

*RST IMM

Key Entry Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key Timer Trigger

:LIST:TYPE

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE LIST|STEP

[[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE?

This command toggles between the two types of sweep.

LIST This type of sweep has arbitrary frequencies and amplitudes.

STEP This type of sweep has equally spaced frequencies and amplitudes.

***RST** STEP

Key Entry Sweep Type List Step

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All Models

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to [“:STORe:LIST” on page 89](#) for storing list sweep files.

[[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points.

You can load only one sweep list at a time.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601. When copying the step sweep settings over to a list sweep, ensure that the number of points in the step sweep do not exceed the maximum list sweep points.

Key Entry Load List From Step Sweep

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

Supported All Models

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to [“:STORe:LIST” on page 89](#) for storing list sweep files.

[[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

Key Entry Preset List

:LIST:WAVeform

Supported N5182A

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to “:STORE:LIST” on page 89 for storing list sweep files.

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:WAVeform <name> { , <name> }
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:WAVeform?
```

This command sets the waveform values for the current list waveform sequence.

NOTE Except for the sample clock rate, unspecified fields in the header result in the *default* settings of the dual arb's settings being used (i.e. *not the current arb's settings*). The sample clock rate must be specified for the file header of the waveform file being played. If the sample clock rate is unspecified in the file header, the instrument generates a header error.

Example

```
:LIST:WAV "WFM1:RAMP_TEST_WFM" , "WFM1:SINE_TEST_WFM"
```

The preceding example loads the waveforms RAMP_TEST_WFM and SINE_TEST_WFM into the waveform section of the List Table.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:LIST:WAVeform:POINTs

Supported N5182A

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:WAVeform:POINTs?
```

This query returns the number of waveform points in the current list sweep file.

:SWEep:CPOINT?

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CPOINT?
```

This query returns the current sweep point in any mode.

:SWEp:DWELl

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :SWEp:DWELl <value>

[:SOURce] :SWEp:DWELl?

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

NOTE The dwell time (<value>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

***RST** +2.00000000E-003

Range 0.0001-100

Key Entry Step Dwell

Remarks Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to IMMEDIATE. Refer to [“:LIST:TRIGGER:SOURce” on page 45](#) for the trigger setting.

:SWEp:POINTs

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :SWEp:POINTs <value>

[:SOURce] :SWEp:POINTs?

This command defines the number of step sweep points.

***RST** 101

Range 2-65535

Key Entry # Points

:SWEp:SPACing

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :SWEp:SPACing LINear|LOGarithmic

[:SOURce] :SWEp:SPACing?

This command enables the signal generator linear or logarithmic sweep modes. These commands require the signal generator to be in step mode.

The instrument uses the specified start frequency, stop frequency, and number of points for both linear and log sweeps.

***RST** LIN

Key Entry Step Spacing LIN LOG

Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth 100HZ|1KHZ|10KHZ
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop. This is one of two commands that replace the :DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|NARRow command. The NARRow parameter in the old command corresponds to the 100HZ selection. The NORMal parameter in the old command corresponds to the ON parameter in the command “:ALC:BANDwidth” on [page 50](#).

100HZ	This choice selects a 100 Hz ALC bandwidth. This bandwidth has the longest settling time, but the least signal degradation and lowest error vector magnitude for digital signals. This is the auto selection for digital modulation.
1KHZ	This choice selects a 1 kHz ALC bandwidth. This bandwidth is the auto selection for pulse modulation and AM modulation to a carrier frequency of 500 kHz.
10KHZ	This choice selects a 10 kHz ALC bandwidth. This bandwidth has the fastest settling time, but the most signal degradation and highest error vector magnitude for digital signals. This is the auto selection for AM modulation above a 500 kHz carrier frequency and with FM/ΦM modulation.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:BWID 1KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the ALC bandwidth to 1 kHz.

```
*RST 10000
```

Key Entry 100 Hz 1kHz 10 kHz

Remarks Use this command when the ALC is set to on. Refer to “:ALC[:STATE]” on [page 53](#) for selecting the ALC on or off state. Refer to the User’s Guide for information on ALC bandwidth.

:ALC:BA NDwidth

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BA NDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BA NDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?
```

This command turns the bandwidth (BW) auto state on or off.

The bandwidth auto function allows the signal generator to automatically select a bandwidth for the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. This is one of two commands that replace the :DM:EXTernal:ALC:BA NDwidth|BWIDth NORMAl|NARRow command. The ON (1) selection in this command corresponds to the NORMAl parameter in the old command. The NARRow parameter in the old command corresponds to the 100HZ parameter used with the command “:ALC:BA NDwidth|BWIDth” on page 49.

ON (1) This choice allows the signal generator to automatically select an ALC BW. The selection of the ALC BW depends on the signal generator modulation type as shown in the following table.

Modulation Type	Auto ALC Bandwidth Selection
Digital Modulation	100 Hz
Pulse Modulation	1 kHz
AM Modulation	10 kHz ^a or 1 kHz
FM/ΦM Modulation	10 kHz

a. 10 kHz ALC bandwidth for carrier frequencies above 500 kHz

OFF (0) This choice disables automatic selection of the ALC BW, allowing you to select one of three ALC BWs: 100 Hz, 1 kHz, or 10 kHz. To select the desired ALC bandwidth, use the “:ALC:BA NDwidth|BWIDth” command shown on page 49.

*RST 1

Key Entry Auto

Remarks For more information on ALC bandwidth, refer to the User’s Guide.

:ALC:LEVel

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce]:POWer:ALC:LEVel <value><unit>  
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:LEVel?
```

This command sets the automatic leveling control (ALC) level. Use this command after setting the attenuation auto mode to On. Refer to “:ATTenuation:AUTO” on page 53 for setting the attenuation auto mode.

The ALC is used to maintain the signal generator’s output power level by compensating for power fluctuations due to drift, band changes, or load variations. After you set the ALC level, the signal generator’s output power is monitored and corrected so that the power level setting is maintained.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:LEV 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the ALC to 10 dB.

```
*RST +1.00000000E+000
```

```
Range -20 to 20
```

```
Key Entry Set ALC Level
```

:ALC:SEARCh

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARCh AUTO | SPAN | ON | 1 | ONCE  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARCh?
```

This command sets the internal power search mode. A power search is recommended for pulse-modulated signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond.

AUTO, ON (1) This choice executes the power search automatically with each change in RF frequency or power.

SPAN This mode pre-computes power search settings for a span of user-defined start/stop frequencies. In this mode, the instrument's default automatic (AUTO) power search is disabled. The power search is not repeated until manually or remotely directed to do so.

This power search is *not* valid for a change in power level. If the power level is changed, the power search needs to be repeated. For best results, the power search needs to be repeated at periodic intervals. Refer to the *Data Sheet* and the *User's Guide*.

ONCE This choice executes a single power search of the current RF output signal and the current mode is returned (i.e. 1 = AUTO and 0 = NON-AUTO). This action requires the RF output to be on ([:STATe] on page 95).

```
*RST 1
```

```
Key Entry Do Power Search
```

Remarks Use this command when the ALC state is set to OFF (0). Refer to “[:ALC[:STATe]]” on page 53 for setting the ALC state.

:ALC:SEARCh:REFEreNce

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARCh :REFEreNce FIXed | MODulated  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :ALC :SEARCh :REFEreNce?
```

This command sets either fixed or modulated modes of power search.

FIXed This choice uses a 0.5 volt reference.

MODulated This choice uses the RMS value of the current I/Q modulation.

***RST** **FIX**
Key Entry **Power Search Reference Fixed Mode**

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:START

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : START <value><units>  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : START?
```

This command sets the start frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : STOP <value><units>  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

Key Entry **Stop Frequency**

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : TYPE FULL | USER  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : TYPE?
```

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a span power search. You can specify the range (USER) or you can select the full range (FULL) of the signal generator.

Key Entry **Span Type User Full**

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

:ALC[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit.

***RST** 1

Key Entry ALC Off On

Remarks The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at a desired level by adjusting the signal generator's power circuits to compensate for power drift. Power drift occurs over time and changes in temperature. Refer to the N5181A/82A Agilent MXG Signal Generators User's Guide for more information on the ALC.

:ATTenuation

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation?
```

This command sets the signal generator's attenuator level. Before setting the attenuator level, set the **":ATTenuation:AUTO"** function to Off which will disable ALC control.

In normal operation the attenuator level is selected by the signal generator's automatic loop control (ALC) which maintains the output power by adjusting internal circuits to compensate for any power fluctuations due to drift, band changes, or load variations. In some applications, such as fast pulse modulation, the ALC may not respond quickly enough to compensate for the pulse rise times. In this case you can set the attenuator and override any ALC adjustments.

The output power is the ALC level minus the attenuator setting. The attenuator is set in increments of 5 dB.

Example

```
:POW:ATT 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the attenuator to 10 dB.

***RST** +115

Range 0 to 115 dB

Key Entry Set Atten

:ATTenuation:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the attenuator auto mode function.

ON (1) This selection allows the signal generator's automatic level control (ALC) to adjust

the attenuator so that a specified RF power level, at the Agilent MXG's RF output connector, is maintained.

OFF (0) This choice allows for a user-selected attenuator setting that is not affected by the signal generator's ALC circuitry.

The OFF (0) selection can be used to eliminate power discontinuity normally associated with attenuator switching during power adjustments.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Atten Hold Off On

Remarks Refer to the “:ALC:LEVel” on page 50.

:ATTenuation:BYPass

Supported All Models

[:SOURce] :POWer :ATTenuation :BYPass ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :POWer :ATTenuation :BYPass ?

This command enables or disables the attenuator bypass setting. The attenuator hold mode must be enabled to use this command.

ON (1) This selection allows the signal generator's automatic level control (ALC) to adjust the attenuator hold mode. Output power is controlled solely by the ALC setting.

OFF (0) This choice allows for a user-selected attenuator setting combined with the ALC setting.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Atten Bypass Off On

:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURCE ] : POWER : MODE FIXed | LIST
[ :SOURCE ] : POWER : MODE ?
```

This command sets the signal generator power mode to fixed or swept.

FIXed This choice stops a power sweep, allowing the signal generator to operate at a fixed power level. Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 58 for setting the output power level.

LIST This choice selects the swept power mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP power sweep.

NOTE To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST as the frequency mode. See “:FREQUency:MODE” on page 34 for selecting the list mode for a frequency sweep.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry SWEEP Amptd Off On

:PROTection:STATe

Supported All models

```
[ :SOURCE ] : POWER : PROTection [ : STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURCE ] : POWER : PROTection [ : STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the power search protection function. The power search protection function sets the attenuator to its maximum level whenever a power search is initiated. This can be used to protect devices that are sensitive to high average power or high power changes. The trade off on using the power protection function is decreased attenuator life, as the attenuator will switch to its maximum setting during a power search.

NOTE Continual or excessive use of the power search protection function can decrease attenuator life.

ON (1) Causes the attenuator to switch to and hold its maximum level setting during a power search.

OFF (0) Sets the attenuator normal mode. The attenuator is not used during power search.

Example

```
: POW : PROT ON
```

The preceding example enables the power inhibit function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry RF During Power Search Normal Minimum

:REfERENCE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :REfERENCE <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :REfERENCE?
```

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference.

The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -400 to 300dBm

Key Entry Amptd Ref Set

:REfERENCE:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :REfERENCE :STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :REfERENCE :STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value.

ON(1) This choice will set the power reference state to ON. The unit displayed for commands, “:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT” on page 72 and “:POWer” on page 127 will be expressed in dB.

OFF(0) This choice will set the power reference state to OFF.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Amptd Ref Off On

Remarks Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.

:STARt

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :STARt <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer :STARt?
```

This command sets the first amplitude point in a step sweep.

***RST** -1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 58 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry Amptd Start

:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURCE]:POWER:STOP <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:POWER:STOP?
```

This command sets the last amplitude point in a step sweep.

***RST** -1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to “[[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE]:AMPLITUDE]” on page 58 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry Amptd Stop

[[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSET

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURCE]:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSET <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:POWER[:LEVEL][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSET?
```

This command sets the power offset value.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -200 dB to 200 dB

Key Entry Amptd Offset

Remarks This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.

You can enter an amplitude offset any time in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Supported All Models

```
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <value><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
```

This command sets the RF output power.

***RST** -1.10000000E+002 (Standard) or -1.44000000E+002 (with Option 1EQ)

Range	Frequency	N5182A with		
		Option 501, 503 and 506	Option 503 and Option 506	Option 506 with Option 1EQ ^a
<250 kHz–250 GHz	-110 to 10 dBm	-110 to 10 dBm	-110 to 10 dBm	<-144 to 10 dBm
>250 kHz–1 GHz	-110 to 18 dBm	-110 to 18 dBm	-110 to 18 dBm	<-144 to 18 dBm
>1–3 GHz	-110 to 16 dBm	-110 to 16 dBm	-110 to 16 dBm	<-144 to 16 dBm
>3–4 GHz	-110 to 16 dBm	-110 to 16 dBm	-110 to 16 dBm	<-144 to 16 dBm
>4–6 GHz	-110 to 4 dBm	-110 to 4 dBm	-110 to 4 dBm	<-144 to 4 dBm

a. Settable, but specified to -127 dBm with Option 1EQ.

Key Entry Amplitude

Remarks The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

3 System Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all Agilent MXG models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)” on page 60
- “Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)” on page 63
- “Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation)” on page 69
- “Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)” on page 72
- “IEEE 488.2 Common Commands” on page 75
- “Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)” on page 80
- “Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)” on page 94
- “Route Subsystem (:ROUte)” on page 96
- “Status Subsystem (:STATus)” on page 97
- “System Subsystem (:SYSTem)” on page 107
- “Trigger Subsystem” on page 124
- “Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)” on page 127

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:DCFM

Supported All

:CALibration:DCFM

This command initiates a DCFM or DC Φ M calibration depending on the currently active modulation. This calibration eliminates any dc or modulation offset of the carrier signal.

NOTE If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is disconnected to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference. *Only internal DC offsets are removed*, any User's external signals containing DC offsets are ignored.

Key Entry DCFM/DCFM Cal

Remarks Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

:IQ:DC

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:CALibration:IQ:DC

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with IQ gain, quadrature, and offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled. IQ must be on to perform this adjustment.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed or if the **Revert to Factory Default** key is pressed)
- Temperature (± 5 degrees)
- **I/Q Off On** set to On

- **I/Q Correction Optimized Path** (must be set to **RF Output**). Refer to “:DM:CORRection:OPTimization” on page 22.
- **I/Q Source** (must be set to **Internal**). Refer to “:DM:SOURce” on page 29.

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

Key Entry **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to DC)

:IQ:DEFault

Supported N5182A

:CALibration:IQ:DEFault

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

Key Entry **Revert to Default Cal Settings**

:IQ:FULL

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:CALibration:IQ:FULL

This command performs an adjustment to the I/Q offset, gain and quadrature for the full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) and stores the results in the signal generator’s firmware.

Key Entry **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to Full)

Remarks Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

:IQ:STARt

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:CALibration:IQ:STARt <value><unit>

:CALibration:IQ:STARt?

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The start frequency must be less than the current value of the stop frequency.

Range Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz

Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:IQ:STOP

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:CALibration:IQ:STOP <value><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The stop frequency must be greater than the current value of the start frequency.

Range Option 503: 100kHz–3GHz
Option 506: 100kHz–6GHz

Key Entry Stop Frequency

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:IQ:TYPE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:CALibration:IQ:TYPE DC|USER|FULL
:CALibration:IQ:TYPE?

This command sets the IQ calibration type.

Key Entry Calibration Type DC User Full

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:IQ[:USER]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:CALibration:IQ[:USER]

This command performs a IQ calibration according to the IQ calibration type. For information on selecting the type of IQ calibration, refer to “[:IQ:TYPE](#)” on [page 62](#).

Key Entry Execute Cal

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

NOTE The settings enabled by the LAN commands are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:GPIB:ADDRESS

Supported All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS <number>

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS?

This command sets the signal generator's GPIB address.

Range 0–30

Key Entry GPIB Address

:GTLocal

Supported All

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GTLocal

This command sets the signal generator to local mode which enables front panel operation.

Key Entry Local

:LAN:CONFig

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFig DHCP|MANual|AUTO|AIP

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFig?

NOTE The SCPI query for the LAN setup returns the last power on state setting, which may or may not be the currently displayed setting.

This command sets the signal generator's internet protocol (IP) address.

MANual The user assigns an IP address to the signal generator.

DHCP The network assigns an IP address to the signal generator. If DHCP fails, manual configuration will be used.

AUTO The network assigns an IP address to the signal generator with a fallback to Auto-IP if DHCP fails. If both DHCP and Auto-IP fail, manual configuration will be used.

AIP The network assigns an IP address to the signal generator. If Auto-IP fails, the manual configuration will be used.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:LAN:CONF DHCP
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator LAN configuration to use a DHCP IP address.

Key Entry **LAN Config**

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

:LAN:DEFaults

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DEFaults
```

This command restores the instrument's LAN settings to their factory default values.

Key path is: *I/O Config* > *Lan Setup* > *Advanced Settings* > *Restore LAN Settings to Default Values*

Key Entry **Restore LAN Settings to Default Values**

:LAN:DESCRiption

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DESCRiption <string>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DESCRiption?
```

This command defines the instrument's web description.

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current saved setting.

If queried and if there is no current LAN description the default web description value is returned.

LAN description is displayed on the homepage for the Agilent MXG.

:LAN:DOMain

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DOMain <string>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DOMain?
```

This command defines the domain name of the signal generator's DNS server.

This entry defines the DNS server for the signal generator LAN connection.

Key Entry **Domain Name**

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

:LAN:DNS:DYNamic

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS:DYNamic ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS:DYNamic?
```

This command turns dynamic Domain Name System (DNS) on/off.

Key Entry Dynamic DNS Naming Off On

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

:LAN:DNS:OVERride

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS:OVERride ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS:OVERride?
```

This command enables you to override the DNS server that is returned by the DHCP server. The LAN configuration type must be set to Auto or DHCP to use this feature.

Key Entry DNS Server Override Off On

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

If DNS Service Override is set to On, the DNS server setting defined with the DNS Server softkey is used.

If DNS Service Override is set to Off, the setting returned by the DHCP Server is used.

:LAN:DNS[:SERVer]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DNS[:SERVer] <ipstring>
```

This command defines the IP address of the signal generator DNS server.

This entry defines the DNS server for the signal generator LAN connection.

Key Entry DNS Server

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

:LAN:GATeway

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway?
```

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network.

Key Entry Default Gateway

Remarks Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

:LAN:HOSTname

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname.

Key Entry Hostname

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

:LAN:IDENTify

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IDENTify ON|OFF|1|0
```

This command controls the LAN identify feature.

ON(1) The command enables device identification by displaying the full-screen message "Identify: <IP Address>" on the signal generator's front panel; the LAN Status indicator will also show "IDENTIFY". For more information, refer to the Programming Guide.

OFF(0) This command disables device identification by clearing the message on the signal generator's front panel and returning the LAN Status indicator to display the current network state. For more information, refer to the Programming Guide.

:LAN:IP

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

Key Entry IP Address

:LAN:KEEP:TIMEout

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:KEEP:TIMEout <value>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:KEEP:TIMEout?
```

This command sets the length of time for the TCP Keep Alive setting.

Range 0 sec to 3600 sec
Key Entry TCP Keep Alive Timeout

:LAN:KEEP[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:KEEP[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:KEEP[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the TCP Keep Alive feature.

Key Entry TCP Keep Alive Off On

:LAN:MONitor

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MONitor ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:MONitor?
```

This command enables or disables the LAN connection monitoring.

Key Entry Connection Monitoring Off On

:LAN:NBios

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:NBios ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:NBios?
```

This command enables or disables the RFC NETBIOS naming feature.

Key Entry RFC NETBIOS Naming Off On

:LAN:REStart

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:REStart
```

This command restarts the network to enable changes that have been made to the LAN setup.

Key path is: I/O Config > Lan Setup > Proceed With Reconfiguration

Key Entry Proceed With Reconfiguration

:LAN:SUBNet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

NOTE An error will occur if the IP address, Gateway, and subnet mask have conflicting settings.

Key Entry Subnet Mask

Remarks The SCPI query returns the current setting, not the saved setting.

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION)

:CCOunt:ATTenuator

Supported All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:ATTenuator?

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has been switched.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:CCOunt:PON

Supported All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:PON?

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:CCOunt:PROTection

Supported All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:PROTection?

This query returns the cumulative number of times the reverse power protection has been cycled.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:DISPlay:OTIME

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:DISPlay:OTIME?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:LICense:AUXiliary

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:LICense:AUXiliary?
```

This query returns a list of licenses for software applications associated with the signal generator that have the software license file installed on the PC, as opposed to a license key installed on the signal generator. This query includes calibration software licenses but does not return demo licenses for Arb-based applications.

Key Entry Auxiliary Software Options

Remarks If you use the signal generator with a PC that has a copy of a software application for which a license shows with this query, the software automatically accesses and installs the license on the PC.

To access Arb-based demo software licenses, see [:LICense:WAVeform](#). To view option numbers for software applications that use license keys, see “[:OPTions](#)” on [page 70](#).

:LICense:WAVeform

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:LICense:WAVeform?
```

This query returns a list of Arb-based licenses (including demo) for software applications associated with the signal generator that have the software license file installed on the PC, as opposed to a license key installed on the signal generator. These waveform licenses are created by the software application in a license file on the PC. Refer to “[:WLiCence\[:VALue\]](#)” on [page 71](#) for more information.

The response format is a series of comma-separated entries enclosed in quotation marks. The first field is the waveform type number and the second is a text description of the license.

Key Entry Waveform Licenses

Remarks If a license appears in this list, this means that you can transfer waveform files, created with the associated Arb-based software application to another signal generator if the other signal generator has the same license.

For a list of option numbers for software applications that use license keys, see “[:OPTions](#)”.

:OPTions

Supported All Models

```
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions?
```

This query returns a comma-separated list of internally installed signal generator options.

Key Entry Instrument Options

:OPTions:DETail

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions:DETail?

This query returns the options that are installed along with the option revision and DSP version if applicable.

Key Entry Options Info

:OTIME

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OTIME?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:REvision

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:REvision?

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time of the main firmware.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:SDATe

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:SDATe?

This query returns the date and time of the firmware revision.

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

:WLIcence[:VALue]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:WLIcense[:VALue]? <type_num>

This query returns the number of seconds remaining on the waveform license for the type of waveform designated by the <type_num> variable number. The type variable number is obtained using the [:LICense:WAVEform](#) command shown on [page 70](#). Zero is returned for non-existent and expired licenses. The value $2^{32} - 1$ (4,294,967,295) is returned for licenses that do not expire.

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in dB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, “[:REference:STATe](#)” on page 56 for more information.

***RST** DBM

:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAt

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAt MDY|DMY  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAt?
```

This command enables the selection of the date format. The choices are month-day-year (MDY) or day-month-year (DMY) format.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock view in the lower right side of the front panel display.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:BRIGhtness

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <value>  
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness?
```

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

Range 0.02–1

Key Entry Brightness

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:CAPTure

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:CAPTure

This event command enables the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

Remarks The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using ftp.
2. Change (cd) to the BIN directory.
3. Retrieve the file by using the get command or by using the :MEM:DATA query on [page 84](#).

:CMAP:DEFaults

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:CMAP:DEFault [<palette:{BRIGht}|DARK|MONOchrome>]

This command selects the color palette for the instrument display.

Key Entry **Bright Color** **Dark Color** **Monochrome**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:CONTRast

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:CONTRast <value>

:DISPlay:CONTRast?

This command sets the contrast of the LCD display. The contrast can be set to the maximum level (1), minimum level (0), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

Range 0–1

Key Entry Display contrast hardkeys are located below the display.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:REMOte

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:REMOte ON|OFF|1|0

:DISPlay:REMOte?

This command enables or disables the display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1) This choice updates the signal generator display (Text Area) so you can see the settings as the commands are executed, however, this will degrade the signal generator speed. Frequency Area, Amplitude Area, and status LEDs continue to update. For more information on the front panel display description, refer to the *User's Guide*.

OFF (0) This choice turns off the display (Text Area) updating while further optimizing the signal generator for speed. No Text Area updates occur but the Frequency Area, Amplitude Area, and status LEDs continue to update. For more information on the front panel display description, refer to the *User's Guide*.

Key Entry Update in Remote Off On

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

[:WINDow][:STATe]

Supported All Models

:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe]?

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

Remarks *RST and presetting the signal generator or cycling the power will turn the display on.

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Supported All Models

*CLS

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the status byte by emptying the error queue and clearing all the event registers including the Data Questionable Event Register, the Standard Event Status Register, the Standard Operation Status Register and any other registers that are summarized in the status byte.

*ESE

Supported All Models

*ESE <data>

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register. The variable <data> represents the sum of the bits that will be enabled.

Range 0–255

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset this register to zero. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESE?

Supported All Models

*ESE?

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESR?

Supported All Models

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

*ESR?

The Standard Event Status Register (ESR) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register.

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*IDN?

Supported All Models

*IDN?

The Identification (IDN) query outputs an identifying string. The response will show the following information:

<company name>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>

Key Entry Diagnostic Info

Remarks The identification information can be modified. Refer to :SYST:IDN on [page 112](#) for more information.

*OPC

Supported All Models

*OPC

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*OPC?

Supported All Models

*OPC?

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

This query stops any new commands from being processed until the current processing is complete.

*OPT?

Supported All Models

*OPT?

The options (OPT) query returns a comma-separated list of all of the instrument options currently installed on the signal generator.

Key Entry Instrument Options

*PSC

Supported

*PSC ON|OFF|1|0

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service Request Enable Register, the Standard Event Status Enable Register, and device-specific event enable registers.

- ON (1) This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.
- OFF (0) This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

*PSC?

Supported All Models

*PSC?

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag setting as enabled by the *PSC command.

*RCL

Supported All Models

*RCL <reg>, <seq>

The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9

Key Entry RECALL Reg Select Seq:

*RST

Supported All Models

*RST

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to factory-defined conditions.

Remarks Each command shows the *RST value if the setting is affected.

The settings enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

*RST uses the factory preset state which is better for automated testing, for example sweep mode is set to single.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table 3-1, “Preset SCPI Commands Overview,” on page 116.](#)

*SAV

Supported All Models

*SAV <reg>, <seq>

The Save (SAV) command saves signal generator settings to the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9

Key Entry Save Reg Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]

Remarks The save function does not save all signal generator settings. Refer to the *N5181A/82A Agilent MXG Signal Generators User's Guide* for more information on the save function. Refer to [“RCL” on page 77](#) for information on recalling saved signal generator settings.

*SRE

Supported All Models

*SRE <data>

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

The variable <data> is the decimal sum of the bits that will be enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is ignored and cannot be set by this command.

Range 0–255

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

*SRE?

Supported All Models

*SRE?

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Range 0–63 or 128–191

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*STB?

Supported All Models

*STB?

The Read Status Byte (STB) query returns the value of the status byte including the master summary status (MSS) bit.

Range 0–255

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*TRG

Supported All Models

*TRG

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, *TRG is ignored.

*TST?

Supported All Models

*TST?

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

0 This shows that all tests passed.

1 This shows that one or more tests failed.

Key Entry Run Complete Self Test

*WAI

Supported All Models

*WAI

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:CATalog:BINary?

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?

This query outputs a list of the binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name>,<file type>,<file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"GEN_FILE11,BIN,5"
```

Key Entry Binary

Remarks Refer to ["File Name Variables" on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:DMOD

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry DMOD

Remarks Refer to ["File Name Variables" on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:FIR

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?

This command outputs a list of the finite impulse response filter files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **FIR**

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:LIST?

Supported All Models

:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?

This query outputs a list of the list sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name>,<file type>,<file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"LAST,LIST,122","LIST10,LIST,69"
```

Key Entry **List**

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MDMod

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:CATalog:MDMod?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Key Entry **MMDMOD**

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:MTONE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:CATalog:MTONE?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Key Entry MTONE

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:SEQ?

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?

This query outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name>,<file type>,<file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"SEQ1_TEST,SEQ,206","SEQ_TEST,SEQ,169"
```

Key Entry SEQ

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog:STATe?

Supported All Models

:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?

This query outputs a list of the state files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"0_00,STAT,641"
```

Key Entry State

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

The :MEM:CAT:STAT command requires the use of registry number and sequence number variables. The ranges are 0-99 for <reg_num> and 0-9 for <seq_num>.

:CATalog:UFLT?

Supported All Models

:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?

This query outputs a list of the user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,"FLAT_1,UFLT,16","LAST,UFLT,16"
```

Key Entry User Flatness

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:CATalog[:ALL]?

Supported All Models

:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?

This query outputs a list of all the files in the memory subsystem. However it does not include files stored on the Option 651/652/654 baseband generator. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Example Output

```
1818624,519962624,0_00@STATE,STAT,641","0_01@STATE,STAT,669","A@NVHDR,NVHDR,132","A@N
VMKR,NVMKR,0","A@NVWFM,NVWFM,9","COPY12@STATE,STAT,669","FLAT_1@USERFLAT,UFLT,16","GE
N_FILE11@BINARY,BIN,5","LAST@LIST,LIST,122","LAST@USERFLAT,UFLT,16","PERSISTENT@STATE
,STAT,1056",SEQ1_TEST@SEQ,SEQ,206
```

Key Entry All

Remarks Refer to the [Table 1-4 on page 14](#) for a listing of the file types and the table on [page 15](#) for information on the "<file name>" syntax.

:COPY[:NAME]

Supported All Models

:MEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<file name>","<file name>"

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Key Entry **Copy File**

Remarks Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will automatically be copied at the same time.

:DATA

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:DATA "<file_name>",<data_block>  
:MEMory:DATA? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads data into signal generator memory using the <data_block> parameter and saves the data to a file designated by the "<file_name>" variable. The query returns the file contents of the file as a datablock.

A waveform file must be located in volatile waveform memory (WFM1) before it can be played by the signal generator’s dual ARB player.

For downloads directly into volatile waveform memory (WFM1) use the path "WFM1:<file_name>". For downloads to non-volatile waveform memory, use the path "NVWFM:<file_name>".

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file, including the directory path.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA "NVWFM:IQ_Data",#210Qaz37pY9oL
```

The preceding example downloads 10 bytes of data to a file, IQ_Data, in the signal generator’s non-volatile memory. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| • "NVWFM:IQ_Data" | IQ_Data is the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/WAVEFORM/" is implied. |
| • #210Qaz37pY9oL | Data block |
| # | This character indicates the beginning of the data block |
| 2 | Number of digits in the byte count |
| 10 | Byte count |
| Qaz37pY9oL | 10 bytes of data |

NOTE The data, Qaz37pY9oL, in the above command are not valid and are shown for example purposes only. Typically, ascii characters representing data are unprintable.

Remarks See “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:APPend

Supported All Models

:APPend "<file_name>" ,<data_block>

This commands appends data to an existing file stored in signal generator memory.

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and directory path.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:APPend "NVWFM:IQ_Data" ,#14Y9oL
```

The preceding example downloads and appends the data, Y9oL, to an existing file named IQ_Data stored in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

- "NVWFM:IQ_Data" **IQ_Data** the file name. The directory path is not needed. The path "/USER/WAVEFORM/" is implied.
- #14Y9oL Data block
 - # This character indicates the beginning of the data block
 - 1 Number of digits in the byte count
 - 4 Byte count
 - Y9oL 4 bytes of data

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:FIR

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file_name>" ,osr,coefficient{,coefficient}
```

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads oversample ratio (OSR) and user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) coefficient data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM). The query returns the oversample ratio and coefficient data.

"<file_name>" This variable is the file name of the destination file. The directory path, /USER/FIR is not required as it is implied by the command.

osr The OSR is the number of filter taps per symbol.

coefficient This variable is the FIR coefficient. The maximum number of coefficients is 1024.

{,coefficient} This optional variable is used when you enter additional coefficients.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:FIR "FIR_1",4,0,0,0,0,0,0.000001,0.000012,0.000132,  
0.001101,0.006743,0.030588,0.103676,0.265790,0.523849,0.809508,1,1,  
0.809508,0.523849,0.265790,0.103676,0.030588,0.006743,0.001101,0.000132,0.000012,0.00  
0001,0,0,0,0,0
```

The preceding example downloads FIR coefficient and oversampling ratio data to the signal generator's non-volatile memory in a file named FIR_1. Notice that the signal generator directory path, /USER/FIR, is not needed as it is implied by the command. Refer to ["File Name Variables" on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Range *osr:* 1–32
 coefficient: –1000 to 1000

Key Entry Oversample Ratio

:DElete:ALL

Supported All Models

CAUTION Using this command deletes all non-volatile user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups which use the front panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored on the Option 651/652/654 ARB generator. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

```
:MEMory:DElete:ALL
```

This command clears the file system of all non-volatile user files.

Key Entry Delete All Files

:DElete:BINary

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
:MEMory:DElete:BINary
```

This command deletes all binary files.

Key Entry Delete All Binary Files

:DElete:DMOD

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
:MEMory:DElete:DMOD
```

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation files.

Key Entry Delete All ARB DMOD Files

:DElete:FIR

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:DELeTe:FIR

This command deletes all finite impulse response filter files.

Key Entry Delete All FIR Files

:DElete:LIST

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DELeTe:LIST

This command deletes all List files.

Key Entry Delete All List Files

:DElete:MDMod

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:DELeTe:MDMod

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files.

Key Entry Delete All ARB MDMOD Files

:DElete:MTONE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:DELeTe:MTONE

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

Key Entry Delete All ARB MTONE Files

:DElete:SEQ

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MEMory:DELeTe:SEQ

This command deletes all sequence files.

Key Entry Delete All Sequence Files

:DElete:STATe

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DElete:STATe

This command deletes all state files.

Key Entry Delete All State Files

:DElete:UFLT

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DElete:UFLT

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

Key Entry Delete All UFLT Files

:DElete[:NAME]

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DElete[:NAME] "<file name>"

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>".

Key Entry Delete File

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

When deleting a waveform (WFM1) file from memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will also be deleted.

:FREE[:ALL]

Supported All Models

:MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?

This command returns the number of bytes left in the non-volatile user file system.

Key Entry All

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All Models

:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"

This command loads a list sweep file.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

:MOVE

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Key Entry Rename File

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:SIZE

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:SIZE? "<filename>"
```

This command returns the size of the file named <filename> in bytes or a -1, if the file does not exist. If the MSUS or directory is invalid, an “ERROR: -257, File name error” will be reported.

:STATE:COMMeNT

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STATE:COMMeNT <reg_num>,<seq_num>,"<comment>"
```

```
:MEMory:STATE:COMMeNT? <reg_num>,<seq_num>
```

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved state <reg_num>,<seq_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

Key Entry Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]

:STORE:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STORE:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry Store To File

:CATalog

Supported All Models

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>". The file systems and types are shown in [Table 1-4 on page 14](#).

The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:

"<file name,>file type,>file size">

Key Entry	Binary	List	State	User Flatness
	Seq	BBG Segments	NVMKR	NVWFM

Remarks Refer to [“MSUS \(Mass Storage Unit Specifier\) Variable” on page 15](#) for information on the use of the "<msus>" variable.

:COPY

Supported All Models

:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>",>">

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Key Entry **Copy File**

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.
When copying a waveform file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will automatically be copied at the same time.

:DATA

Supported All Models

:MMEMory:DATA "<file name>",><datablock>
:MMEMory:DATA? "<file name>">

This command loads <datablock> into the memory location "<file name>".

The query returns the <datablock> associated with the "<file name>".

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:DELeTe:NVWFm

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MMEMory:DELeTe:NVWFm

This command clears the user file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform files.

Key Entry **Delete All NVWFM Files**

:DELeTe:WFM

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MMEMory:DELeTe:WFM

This command clears the user file system of all volatile arbitrary waveform files stored on the WFM1.

Key Entry **Delete All BBG Segments**

:DElete[:NAME]

Supported All
On the

:MMEMory:DElete[:NAME] "<file name>","<msus>"]

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>" with the option of specifying the file system separately. For a list of file systems refer to [Table 1-4 on page 14](#).

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents the file system.

Key Entry Delete File

Remarks If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) and [“MSUS \(Mass Storage Unit Specifier\) Variable” on page 15](#) for information on the use of the file variables.

When deleting a waveform file from memory, the marker file and file header, associated with the waveform file, will also be deleted.

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "<file name>"

This command sets the file header field settings to unspecified for the "<file name>" variable.

Key Entry Clear Header

Remarks In addition to waveforms currently running in the signal generator, it is possible to change or delete file header information on files that are not currently running but are stored in either the internal storage or USB media non-volatile memory (Example: :MMEMory:HEADer:CLEar "NVWFM:file_name").

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:HEADer:DESCRiption

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCRiption "<file name>","<description>"
```

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCRiption? "<file name>"
```

This command inserts a description for the file header.

Key Entry **Edit Description**

Remarks In addition to waveforms currently running in the signal generator, it is possible to change or delete file header information on files that are not currently running but are stored in either the internal storage or USB media non-volatile memory (Example: :MMEMory:HEADer:DESCRiption "NVWFM:file_name","example_file_name").

The header description is limited to 32 characters. Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a List sweep file.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

:MOVE

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Key Entry **Rename File**

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:STORE:LIST

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:STORE:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

:BLANKing:AUTO

Supported All

:OUTPut:BLANKing:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:BLANKing:AUTO?

This command turns the RF output on or off during frequency band changes. Frequency band changes can cause the signal generator's RF output to fluctuate. The output blanking function, when active, turns off the RF output until the frequency and power settles.

ON(1) The RF output turns off when crossing a frequency band.

OFF(0) The RF output stays on, *if possible*, when crossing a frequency band. Refer to the *Data sheet*.

*RST 1

Key Entry Output Blanking Off On Auto

Remarks Refer to the signal generator's data sheet for information on frequency switching speeds, settling times, and frequency band information.

:BLANKing:STAtE

Supported All

:OUTPut:BLANKing:STAtE ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:BLANKing:STAtE?

This command enables or disables the RF output blanking state.

ON(1) The RF output turns off during frequency changes.

OFF(0) The RF output stays on, *if possible*, during frequency changes. Refer to the *Data sheet*.

*RST 0

Remarks Refer to the signal generator's data sheet for information on frequency switching speeds, settling times, and frequency band information.

:MODulation[:STATe]

Supported All

:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s).

***RST** 1

Key Entry Mod On/Off

Remarks Some modulation types can be simultaneously enabled such as pulse and AM.
An annunciator on the signal generator is always displayed to indicate whether modulation is switched on or off.

:PROTection[:STATe]

Supported All

:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the reverse power protection (RPP) circuit on the RF output.

CAUTION The RPP is used to protect the output amplifiers in the source by tripping a relay whenever an external high level RF signal is detected on the RF output. When the relay is tripped the output signal of the source is disabled and a warning message is displayed.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Output Off On Auto

[:STATe]

Supported All

:OUTPut[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the RF output.

***RST** 0

Key Entry RF On/Off

Remarks Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.

An annunciator is always displayed on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is switched on or off.

Route Subsystem (:ROUTE)

[[:CONNECTOR]:EVENT1

Supported N5181A/82A

:ROUTE[:CONNECTORS]:EVENT1 M1|M2|M3|M4

:ROUTE[:CONNECTORS]:EVENT1?

This command selects a marker (M1-M4) signal to be routed to the rear panel Event 1 connector.

***RST** M1

Key Entry Route to Event 1 BNC

[[:CONNECTOR]:SOUT

Supported N5181A/82A

:ROUTE[:CONNECTORS]:SOUT SWEep|SETTled|PVIDeo

:ROUTE:CONNECTORS:SOUT?

This command selects a signal to be routed to the rear panel Sweep Out connector.

SWEep This choice routes the sweep out signal to the Sweep Out connector.

SETTled This choice routes the source settled signal to the Sweep Out connector.

PVIDeo This choice routes the pulse video signal to the Sweep Out connector.

***RST** SWE

Key Entry Route Sweep Out

[[:CONNECTOR]:TOUT

Supported N5181A/82A

:ROUTE[:CONNECTORS]:TOUT SWEep|SETTled|PVIDeo|PSYNc

:ROUTE[:CONNECTORS]:TOUT?

This command selects a signal to be routed to the rear panel Trig Out connector.

SWEep This choice routes the sweep trigger out signal to the Trig Out connector.

SETTled This choice routes the source settled signal to the Trig Out connector.

PVIDeo This choice routes the pulse video signal to the Trig Out connector.

PSYNc This choice routes the pulse sync signal to the Trig Out connector.

***RST** SWE

Key Entry Route Trig Out

Status Subsystem (:STATus)

:OPERation:CONDition

Supported All

:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits for the registers that are set to one and are part of the Standard Operation Status Group. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), the value 8 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:ENABle

Supported All

:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value>

:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Event Register will set the Standard Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:NTRansition

Supported All

:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>

:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>  
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:SUPPress

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:SUPPress 0|1|ON|OFF  
:STATus:OPERation:SUPPress?
```

This command disables the instrument's management of the Standard Operation Condition Register and saves 50 us of switching time.

***RST** OFF

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:PRESet

Supported All

```
:STATus:PRESet
```

This command presets all transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTIONable:CALibration:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register. For example, if the DCFM or DCΦM zero calibration fails (bit 0), a value of 1 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE <value>  
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:ENABLE?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register will set the calibration summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition <value>  
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition <value>  
:STATus:QUESTIONable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:CONDition

Supported All

:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register. For example, if the ALC Heater Detector is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:ENABLE

Supported All

:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABLE <value>

:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABLE?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Event Register will set the Data Questionable Status Group Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition

Supported All

:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions. Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABLE

Supported All

:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABLE <value>

:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABLE?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register will set the frequency summary bit (bit 5) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition

Supported All

:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <value>

:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:PTRansition <value>  
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTIONable:FREQuency[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTIONable:MODulation:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation:CONDition?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE <val>
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register will set the modulation summary bit (bit 7) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

:STATus:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:NTRansition

Supported All

:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition

Supported All

:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register. For example, if the RF output signal is unlevelled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle <value>
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register will set the power summary bit (bit 3) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable:PTRansition

Supported All

:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <value>
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <value> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUEStionable[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

System Subsystem (:SYSTEM)

:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register. For example, if the baseband is busy (bit 0), the value 1 is returned.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASEband:ENABLE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle <val>

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle?

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Event Register will set the Baseband is Busy bit (bit 10) in the Standard Operation Condition Register.

The variable <num> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition <val>

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition <val>
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Range 0–32767

Remarks Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]?

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Baseband Event Register.

Range 0–32767

Remarks The equivalent PTR and NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:CAPability

Supported All

:SYSTem:CAPability?

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:

(RFSOURCE WITH((AM|FM|PULM|PM)&(FSSWEEP|FLIST)&(PSSWEEP|PLIST) &TRIGGER&REFERENCE))

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (a|b).

:DATE

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
:SYSTem:DATE?
```

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

<year> This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format:

```
<+year>,<+month>,<+day>
```

Range <month>: 1-12 <day>: 1-31

Key Entry Time/Date

:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]?
```

This query returns the next error message number from the signal generator SCPI error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

```
+0
```

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

The Agilent MXG deletes the error messages from the front panel error queue after viewing the last message.

Key Entry Error Info View Next Error Message

:ERRor[:NEXT]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
```

This query returns the next error message from the signal generator SCPI error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

```
+0,"No error"
```

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

The Agilent MXG deletes the error messages from the front panel error queue after viewing the last message.

Key Entry Error Info View Next Error Message

:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax] ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]?
```

This command enables or disables the reporting of SCPI syntax errors to the error queue.

***RST** 0

:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal?
```

This query checks to see if the external USB port is actively being used for data storage and retrieval on the signal generator. A returned value of 1 means the external USB media is being used for data storage and retrieval. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to “:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH” on page 110, “:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE” on page 111 and “:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO” on page 111

:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH <"USB media root path">
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal:PATH?
```

This command selects the directory storage path on the USB media. For more information, refer to the signal generator’s softkey Help. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to “:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTernal” on page 110, “:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE” on page 111 and “:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO” on page 111.

Remarks When reading and writing files from or to the USB media, different memory subsystem file types are marked by having a particular extender on the filename. Refer to “USB Media Path Options” table on page 110.

Files with unrecognized extenders are treated as binary (.bin) files.

USB Media Path Options	Extender	File Type	Memory Subsystem
	.waveform	waveform	NVWFM
	.markers	waveform marker	NVMKR
	.header	waveform header	NVHDR
	.state	instrument state	STATE
	.list	list sweep	LIST
	.userflat	user flatness	USERFLAT
	.seq	waveform sequence	SEQ
	<i>All others</i>	<i>All others</i>	BIN

:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE**Supported** All

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE INTERNAL|EXTERNAL
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE?
```

This command selects the non-volatile storage location on the signal generator. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to “[:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTERNAL](#)” on page 110, “[:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTERNAL:PATH](#)” on page 110 and “[:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO](#)” on page 111.

Key Entry Storage Type Int Ext Auto**Example**

```
:SYST:FIL:STOR:TYPE EXT
```

The preceding example selects the external USB port as the location for non-volatile file storage on the signal generator.

:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO**Supported** All

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE:AUTO?
```

This command enables the signal generator to auto-detect when the USB media is connected. When AUTO (ON|1) is selected, the file system uses the USB media, if available. When the USB media is removed, the file system uses the internal media. For more information, refer to the signal generator’s softkey Help. For more information on non-volatile storage media settings, refer to “[:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTERNAL](#)” on page 110, “[:FILEsystem:STORage:EXTERNAL:PATH](#)” on page 110 and “[:FILEsystem:STORage:TYPE](#)” on page 111.

Key Entry Storage Type Int Ext Auto**Example**

```
:SYST:FIL:STOR:TYPE:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example selects AUTOMATIC as the non-volatile storage setting and the signal generator will detect if the external USB port has a memory storage device connected.

***RST**

Remarks When the USB media is removed, the USB non-volatile user file system effectively does not exist.

:IDN

Supported All

:SYSTem:IDN "string"

This command modifies the identification string that the *IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string sets the query output of *IDN? to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Remarks Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

:LANGuage

Supported All

:SYSTem:LANGuage

"SCPI" | "COMP" | "8648" | "E4428C" | "E4438C" | "E8257D" | "E8267D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "E442XB" | "E443XB" | "E8241A" | "E8244A" | "E8251A" | "E8254A" | "8657D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "SMU200A" | "SMATE200A" | "SMJ100A" | "SMIQ" | "SML" | "SMV" | "3410"

:SYSTem:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
E4428C or E4438C	This choice provides compatibility for the E4428C or E4438C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.
E8257D or E8267D	This choice provides compatibility for the E8257D or E8267D signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.
E8247C, or E8257C, or E8267C	This choice provides compatibility for the E8247C, E8257C, or E8267C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.
E442XB or E443XB	This choice provides compatibility for the E442XB or E443XB signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
E8241A or E8244A	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
E8251A or	

E8254A This choice provides compatibility for the E8251A or E8254A signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

8657D This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

SMU200A, or
SMATE200A, or
SMJ100A, or
SMIQ, or
SML, or
SMV This choice provides compatibility for the Rohde and Schwarz SMU200A, SMATE200A, SMJ100A, SMIQ, SML, or SMV signal generators.

3410 This choice provides compatibility for the Aeroflex 3410 signal generator.

Key Entry	SCPI	8656B,8657A/B	8648A/B/C/D	E4428C	E4438C	E8257D	E8267D	E8247C
	E8257C	E8267C	E442XB	E443XB	E8241A	E8244A	E8251A	E8254A
	8657D	E8247C	E8257C	E8267C	SMU200A	SMATE200A	SMJ100A	SMIQ
	SML	SMV	3410	COMP				

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to the *Programming Compatibility Guide*.

:LICense:INSTall

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:LICense:INSTall <license_line>|<block_of_license_lines>
```

This command installs the licenses into the signal generator.

<license_line> This choice installs a license line.

<block_of_license_lines> This choice installs a block of license lines.

Example

```
:SYST:LIC:INST "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0 389D66FB107E9B02  
HOSTID=N5182A,US00000068"
```

The preceding example installs license "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0 389D66FB107E9B02 HOSTID=N5182A,US00000068", into the signal generator.

or to install a block of license files:

```
:SYST:LIC:INST #210Qaz37pY9oL
```

The preceding SCPI command shows an example of the syntax for installing a block of licenses into the signal generator. For more on handling block data, refer to the *Programming Guide*.

NOTE The data, Qaz37pY9oL, in the above command are not valid and are shown for example purposes only. Typically, ascii characters representing data are unprintable.

For additional information on downloading and installing licenses for applications, refer to the Agilent License Manager at <http://www.agilent.com/find/LicenseManager>.

:LICense:EXternal:LIST

Supported All

:SYSTem:LICense:EXternal:LIST?

This query provides a listing of the current licenses for external software installed on the signal generator.

:LICense:LIST

Supported All

:SYSTem:LICense:LIST?

This query provides a listing of the current licenses installed on the signal generator.

:LICense:REMOve

Supported All

:SYSTem:LICense:REMOve <license_line>

This command removes a single license line.

Example

To remove a license line:

```
:SYST:LIC:REM "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0 389D66FB107E9B02  
HOSTID=N5182A,US00000068"
```

The preceding example removes a license "FEATURE 403 aspk 0 permanent 0 389D66FB107E9B02 HOSTID=N5182A,US00000068", from the signal generator.

Remarks To remove multiple license lines: Repeat the process for removing a single license for each license line to be removed.

:OPT

Supported All

:SYSTem:OPT "string"

This command modifies the option string that the *OPT? query returns. Sending an empty string sets the query output of *OPT? to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Remarks Modification of the *OPT? query output enables the signal generator, with a set of options, to *identify* itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

:PDOWn

Supported All

:SYSTem:PDOWn

This command turns off the instrument.

:PON:TYPE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet|LAST|USER

:SYSTem:PON:TYPE?

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

- | | |
|--------|--|
| PRESet | This choice sets the conditions to factory- or user-defined as determined by the choice for the preset type. |
| LAST | This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down. |
| USER | This choice sets the power on state to be the user preset value. |

Key Entry Power On Last Preset

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.
For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table 3-1, “Preset SCPI Commands Overview,”](#) on page 116.

:PRESet

NOTE If this SCPI command is not responding as expected, use the E4428C/38C compatibility command: :SYST:PRESet:TYPE:NORMal to return the front panel **Preset** key to its factory default functionality.

Supported All

SYSTem:PRESet

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front panel **Preset** hardkey.

Key Entry Preset

Remarks The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined.
For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table 3-1, “Preset SCPI](#)

Commands Overview,” on page 116.

Table 3-1 Preset SCPI Commands Overview

Command	Description	Remarks
*RST	This IEEE 488.2 Common Command uses the factory preset settings for the instrument preset.	Optimized for automated testing
:SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent	Only the instrument’s persistent parameters are returned to factory default value.	
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet LAST USER :SYSTem:PON:TYPE?	Sets the power on state (PON) to be the same as the front panel green Preset hardkey, or the last state, or to the user state.	
:SYSTem:PRESet	Performs the same preset as currently set for the front panel green Preset hardkey.	
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	Saves the current instrument state as the user preset state.	
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL	Sets the instrument to the same default conditions performed by sequentially inputting: SYSTem:PRESet + :SYSTem:PERsistent:PRESet	
:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	Executes a user preset.	

:PRESet:ALL

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table 3-1, “Preset SCPI Commands Overview,” on page 116.](#)

:PRESet:LANGuage

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage

"SCPI" | "COMP" | "8648" | "E4428C" | "E4438C" | "E8257D" | "E8267D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "E442XB" | "E443XB" | "E8241A" | "E8244A" | "E8251A" | "E8254A" | "8657D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "SMU200A" | "SMATE200A" | "SMJ100A" | "SMIQ" | "SML" | "SMV" | "3410"

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.							
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.							
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.							
E4428C or E4438C	This choice provides compatibility for the E4428C or E4438C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.							
E8257D or E8267D	This choice provides compatibility for the E8257D or E8267D signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.							
E8247C, or E8257C, or E8267C	This choice provides compatibility for the E8247C, E257C, or E8267C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.							
E442XB or E443XB	This choice provides compatibility for the E442XB or E443XB signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.							
E8241A or E8244A	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.							
E8251A or E8254A	This choice provides compatibility for the E8251A or E8254A signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.							
8657D	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.							
SMU200A, or SMATE200A, or SMJ100A, or SMIQ, or SML, or SMV	This choice provides compatibility for the Rohde and Schwarz SMU200A, SMATE200A, SMJ100A, SMIQ, SML, or SMV signal generators.							
3410	This choice provides compatibility for the Aeroflex 3410 signal generator.							
*RST	"SCPI"							
Key Entry	SCPI	8656B,8657A/B	8648A/B/C/D	E4428C	E4438C	E8257D	E8267D	E8247C
	E8257C	E8267C	E442XB	E443XB	E8241A	E8244A	E8251A	E8254A
	8657D	E8247C	E8257C	E8267C	SMU200A	SMATE200A	SMJ100A	SMIQ
	SML	SMV	3410	COMP				

:PRESet:PERsistent

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:PERsistent

This command sets the states that are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST to their factory default settings.

Key Entry Restore System Settings to Default Values

Remarks For a list of the persistent instrument factory default values refer to the *Programming Guide*.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table 3-1, “Preset SCPI Commands Overview,”](#) on page 116.

:PRESet:TYPE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal|USER

This command defines the Preset hardkey as either factory preset or as the user preset saved in memory.

NORMal This choice uses the factory-defined defaults when **Preset** is pressed.

COMP This choice uses the user-defined preset saved in the instrument when **Preset** is pressed. Refer to “:PRESet:USER” on page 118 and “:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE” on page 119.

Key Entry Preset

Remarks This command will return an error, if the USER parameter is sent without a user preset saved in the instrument.

:PRESet:USER

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:USER

This command presets the signal generator to the user’s saved state.

Key Entry Execute User Preset

Remarks This command presets the signal generator to the saved user-defined state.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table 3-1, “Preset SCPI Commands Overview,”](#) on page 116.

:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

Key Entry Save User Preset

Remarks Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

For a comparison of the SCPI preset commands, refer to [Table 3-1, “Preset SCPI Commands Overview,”](#) on page 116.

:SECurity:DISPlay

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?

This command enables or disables the secure display mode.

- On(1) This selection turns the signal generator display back on, showing the current settings. Cycling the signal generator power also restores the display, however the current settings may change depending on the power-on configuration choice. See [“:PON:TYPE”](#) on page 115 for information on the power-on choices available.
- OFF(0) This selection blanks the signal generator’s display, hiding the settings and disabling the front panel keys. While in this mode, the display shows *** SECURE DISPLAY ACTIVATED ***.

For more information about security functions, refer to the *N5181A/82A Agilent MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:DISP OFF
```

The preceding example enables the secure display mode.

***RST** 1

Range N/A

Key Entry Activate Security Display

:SECurity:ERASeall

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASeall

This command removes all user files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. In addition, all table editor files are returned to their original factory values.

This command differs from the :DELeTe:ALL command, which does not reset table editors to factory values. For more information about security functions, refer to the *N5181A/82A Agilent MXG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Key Entry Erase All

:SECurity:LEVel

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel NONE|ERASe|OVERwrite|SANitize
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?

This command selects the security level operation for the signal generator.

NONE	This selection causes the signal generator to reset to factory default settings.
ERASe	This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files.
OVERwrite	This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data.
SRAM	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
Hard Disk	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
Flash Memory	The flash blocks will be erased.
SANitize	This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files using the same techniques as the OVERwrite selection for SRAM and flash memory. For the hard disk, the signal generator overwrites all addressable locations with a single character, its complement, and then with a random character.

Once you select the security level, you must execute the command from [:SECurity:LEVel:STATE](#) to arm the security level. The selected level of security operation will be executed after reboot.

NOTE Once you select a security level and arm it, you cannot change the level.

For other cleaning and security operation descriptions, see [“:SECurity:ERASeall” on page 120](#), [“:SECurity:OVERwrite” on page 121](#), and [“:SECurity:SANitize” on page 122](#). For more information about security functions, refer to the *N5181A/82A Agilent MXG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:LEV ERASE
```

The preceding example sets the secure mode so it resets the signal generator to factory settings after completing the security operation.

Key Entry None Erase Overwrite Sanitize

:SECurity:LEVel:STATe

Supported All Models

CAUTION Ensure that you select the security level prior to executing this command with the ON (1) selection. Once you enable the state, you cannot reduce the security level.

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe?
```

This command arms and executes the current security level parameter.

On (1) This selection arms and prevents any changes to the current security level. Refer to “:SECurity:LEVel” on page 120 for setting the security level.

OFF (0) This selection performs the actions required for the current security level setting. Cycling the signal generator power also performs the same function.

For more information about security functions, refer to the *N5181A/82A Agilent MXG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:LEV:STAT ON
```

The preceding example arms the secure mode selected with the SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel command.

Key Entry Enter Secure Mode

:SECurity:OVERwrite

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files values, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data as described below. For more information about security functions, refer to the *N5181A/82A Agilent MXG Signal Generators User's Guide*.

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

Key Entry Erase and Overwrite All

:SECurity:SANitize

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize

This command removes all user files, table editor files values, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as described below. For more information about security functions, refer the *User's Guide*.

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

Key Entry Erase and Sanitize All

:SSAVer:DELay

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay <value>

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay?

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. This will occur if there is no input via the front panel during the delay period.

The variable <value> is a whole number measured in hours.

Range 1-12

Key Entry Screen Saver Delay:

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to “:SSAVer:MODE” on page 122 for selecting the screen saver mode.

:SSAVer:MODE

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT|TEXT

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

LIGHT This choice enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.

TEXT This choice enables both the display light and text to turn off during the screen saver operation.

Key Entry Screen Saver Mode

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:SSAVer:STATe

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe?

This command enables or disables the display screen saver.

Key Entry Screen Saver Off On

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:TIME

Supported All

:SYSTem:TIME <hour>, <minute>, <second>

:SYSTem:TIME?

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

Range <hour>: 0–23 <minute>: 0–59 <second>: 0–59

Key Entry Time/Date

:VERSion

Supported All

:SYSTem:VERSion?

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

Trigger Subsystem

:ABORT

Supported All

:ABORT

This command causes the List or Step sweep in progress to abort. If INIT:CONT[:ALL] is set to ON, the sweep will immediately re-initiate. The pending operation flag affecting *OPC, *OPC?, and *WAI will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]

Supported All

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]?

This command selects either a continuous or single list or step sweep. Execution of this command does not affect a sweep in progress.

ON (1) This choice selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the current sweep will restart automatically or wait until the appropriate trigger source is received.

OFF (0) This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to “:INITiate:IMMEDIATE[:ALL]” on [page 124](#) for single sweep triggering information.

*RST 0

Key Entry Sweep Repeat Single Cont

Remarks Execution of this command will not affect a sweep in progress.

:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE]:ALL]

Supported All

:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE]:ALL]

This command either sets or sets and starts a single List or Step sweep, depending on the trigger type. The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress. See “:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]” on [page 124](#) for setting continuous or single sweep. See “:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:SOURCE” on [page 125](#) to select the trigger source.

Key Entry Single Sweep

:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity

Supported All

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?
```

Sets the TTL signal level present at the TRIGGER OUT connector to either high (5 vdc) or low (0 vdc). The trigger out is asserted after the frequency and/or power is set while the sweep is waiting for its step trigger.

Example

```
:TRIG:OUTP:POL NEG
```

The preceding example sets the trigger out polarity to be low when the trigger is preset.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of an external signal at the TRIG IN connector that will trigger a list or step sweep.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY|TIMer
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce?
```

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a list or step sweep.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command. The *TRG SCPI command can be used with any combination of GPIB, LAN, or USB. The GET command requires USB, GPIB, or LAN-VXI-11.

IMMediate This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIG IN connector.

Trigger KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

TIMer Trigger This choice enables the sweep trigger timer.

***RST** IMM

Remarks The wait for the BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the :TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE][:IMMEDIATE] command.

Example

```
:TRIG:SOUR BUS
```

The preceding example sets the sweep trigger source to BUS.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key Timer Trigger

:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:TIMER

Supported All Models

```
:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:TIMER <period>
```

```
:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE]:TIMER?
```

This command sets the period of the timer trigger.

***RST** 1 ms

Range .5ms-1000s

Key Entry Trig Timer Period

:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE][:IMMEDIATE]

Supported All Models

```
:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE][:IMMEDIATE]
```

This event command causes an armed List or Step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

:TSWEEP

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURCE ] :TSWEEP
```

This command aborts the current sweep, then either arms or arms and starts a single list, depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTERNAL, or Trigger KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

Key Entry Single Sweep

Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

:POWer

Supported All

```
:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB
:UNIT:POWer?
```

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in dB and the dB choice will be displayed. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, “[REFerence:STATe](#)” on page 56 for more information.

***RST** DBM

Key Entry dBm dBuV dBuVemf V mVemf dB

Remarks All power values in this chapter are shown with dBm as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace dBm with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.

:VOLT:TYPE

Supported All

```
:UNIT:VOLT:TYPE PD|EMF
:UNIT:VOLT:TYPE?
```

This command scales the voltage values to display potential differences or electromagnetic force.

Potential

Difference This choice sets the instrument to PD mode where the output voltage assumes that a 50 ohm load is connected. PD is the default mode of the instrument.

Electro-motive
Force

This choice sets the instrument to EMF mode where the output voltage assumes no load is connected. the EMF value is twice the PD value.

***RST** PD

4 Analog Modulation Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to analog commands common to all Agilent MXG signal generator models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- [“Amplitude Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT \(\[:SOURce\]\)” on page 130](#)
- [“Frequency Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT \(\[:SOURce\]\)” on page 134](#)
- [“Phase Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT \(\[:SOURce\]\)” on page 137](#)
- [“Pulse Modulation Subsystem–Option UNU and UNW\[:SOURce\]\)” on page 141](#)

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])

:AM:EXtErnal:COUPling

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] : AM : EXtErnal : COUPling AC | DC  
[ :SOURce ] : AM : EXtErnal : COUPling ?
```

This command sets the coupling for the amplitude modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.
DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.
***RST** DC

Key Entry Ext Coupling DC AC

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:AM:INtErnal:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] : AM : INtErnal : FREQuency <value><unit> | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] : AM : INtErnal : FREQuency ?
```

This command sets the internal amplitude modulation rate for the following applications:

- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002
Range Swept-Sine & Sine: 0.1 Hz–20 MHz
Key Entry AM Rate

:AM:INtErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] : AM : INtErnal : FREQuency : STEP [ : INCRement ] <num>  
[ :SOURce ] : AM : INtErnal : FREQuency : STEP [ : INCRement ] ?
```

This command sets the step increment for the amplitude modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> is expressed in units of Hertz.

Range 0.5–1E6
Key Entry Incr Set

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM frequency setting. Refer to “:AM:INTernal:FREQuency” on page 130 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURCE]:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion:SHAPE SINE

[[:SOURCE]:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion:SHAPE?

This command sets the AM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

:AM:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURCE]:AM:SOURce INT|EXT

[[:SOURCE]:AM:SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the amplitude modulation.

INT This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the EXT INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry Internal Ext

Remarks A 1.0 V_p input is required for calibrated AM depth settings.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is > ±3% of 1 V_p.

:AM:STATe

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURCE]:AM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURCE]:AM:STATe?

This command enables or disables the amplitude modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry AM Off On

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATE]” on page 95 for more information.
Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display.

:AM:TYPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce]:AM:TYPE LINear|EXPonential  
[:SOURce]:AM:TYPE?
```

This command enables LINear or EXPonential amplitude modulation.

The units effected are the AM Depth settings.

LIN This choice selects linear (percent/volt) AM.

EXP This choice selects exponential (db/volt).

*RST LIN

Key Entry AM Type LIN EXP

:AM[:DEPTh]:EXPonential

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:EXPonential <value>  
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:EXPonential?
```

This commands sets the amplitude modulation depth in dB.

*RST +4.00000000E+001

Range 0–40 dB

Key Entry AM Depth

Remarks Refer to “:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]” on page 132 for setting the value associated with UP and DOWN choices.

:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit>  
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the AM depth step increment.

Range 0.1–100%

Key Entry Incr Set

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM depth setting. Refer to “:AM[:DEPTH][:LINEar]” on page 133 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:AM[:DEPTH][:LINEar]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTH][:LINEar] <value><unit>|UP|DOWN  
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTH][:LINEar]?
```

This commands sets the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

***RST** +1.00000000E-001

Range 0.00–90%

Key Entry AM Depth

Remarks Refer to “:AM[:DEPTH]:STEP[:INCRement]” on page 132 for setting the value associated with UP and DOWN choices.

Frequency Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])

:FM:EXtErnal:COUPling

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce]:FM:EXtErnal:COUPling AC|DC
```

```
[ :SOURce]:FM:EXtErnal:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the frequency modulation source through the selected external input connector.

Use this command with the “:DCFM” on page 60 to remove the effects of DC and optimize the DCFM calibration.

AC This choice only passes ac signal components.

DC This choice passes both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry Ext Coupling DC AC

Remarks The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:FM:INtErnal:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce]:FM:INtErnal:FREQuency <value><unit>|UP|DOWN
```

```
[ :SOURce]:FM:INtErnal:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal frequency modulation rate for the following applications:

- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range All Waveforms: 0.1 Hz–2 MHz

Key Entry FM Rate

:FM:INtErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce]:FM:INtErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:FM:INtErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the step increment for the internal frequency modulation.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

***RST** +5.00000000E+002

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry Incr Set

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency setting. Refer to “[:FM:INTernal:FREQuency](#)” on page 134 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:FM:INTernal:FUNction:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[:SOURce] : FM : INTernal : FUNction : SHAPE SINE

[:SOURce] : FM : INTernal : FUNction : SHAPE ?

This command sets the FM waveform type.

***RST** SINE

Remarks The waveform selection is only valid when INT is the source selection. Refer to “[:FM:SOURce](#)” on page 135 for type source selection.

:FM:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[:SOURce] : FM : SOURce INT | EXT

[:SOURce] : FM : SOURce ?

This command sets the source to generate the frequency modulation.

INT This choice selects the internal source to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the FM rear panel connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry Internal Ext

Remarks The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

:FM:STATe

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[:SOURce] : FM : STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] : FM : STATe ?

This command enables or disables the frequency modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **FM Off On**

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 95 for more information.

Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator is turned on in the display.

:FM[:DEVIation]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] : FM [ : DEVIation ] <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] : FM [ : DEVIation ] ?
```

This command sets the frequency modulation deviation.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range	<i>Frequency</i>	<i>Deviation</i>
	<250 MHz ^a	0–20 MHz
	250 MHz – <375 MHz	0–2.5 MHz
	375 MHz – <750 MHz	0–5 MHz
	750 MHz – <1.5 GHz	0–10 MHz
	1.5 GHz – <3.000001 GHz	0–20 MHz
	3.000001 GHz – 6 GHz	0–40 MHz

a. Settable, but not specified to 100 kHz.

Key Entry **FM DEV**

:FM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] : FM [ : DEVIation ] : STEP [ : INCRement ] <value><unit> | GHz | MHz | kHz | Hz  
[ :SOURce ] : FM [ : DEVIation ] : STEP [ : INCRement ] ?
```

This command sets the step increment for the FM deviation of the signal generator.

***RST** +5.00000000E+003

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Phase Modulation Subsystem–Option UNT ([:SOURce])

:PM:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[:SOURce]:PM:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|HIGH

[:SOURce]:PM:BANDwidth|BWIDth?

This command toggles between normal phase modulation and high bandwidth phase modulation mode.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry FM Φ M Normal High BW

:PM:EXTErnal:COUPling

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[:SOURce]:PM:EXTErnal:COUPling AC|DC

[:SOURce]:PM:EXTErnal:COUPling?

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source through the selected external input connector.

Use this command with the “:DCFM” on page 60 to remove the effects of DC and optimize the DCFM calibration.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

***RST** DC

Key Entry Ext Coupling DC AC

Remarks This command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

:PM:INTernal:FREQuency

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency <value><unit>|UP|DOWN

[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate for the following applications:

- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range All Waveforms: 0.1 Hz–2 MHz (Wideband) All Waveforms: 0.1 Hz–1 MHz (narrowband)

Key Entry Φ M Rate

:PM:INTErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM:INTErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num>

[[:SOURce]:PM:INTErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?

This command sets the step increment of the phase modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency command. Refer to “[:PM:INTErnal:FREQuency](#)” on page 137 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PM:INTErnal:FUNCTion:SHAPE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM:INTErnal:FUNCTion:SHAPE SINE

[[:SOURce]:PM:INTErnal:FUNCTion:SHAPE?

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type.

***RST** SINE

:PM:SOURce

Supported All Models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM:SOURce INT|EXT

[[:SOURce]:PM:SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the phase modulation.

INT This choice selects internal source 1 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the FM rear panel connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal Ext**

Remarks The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

:PM:STATE

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM:STATE ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PM:STATE?
```

This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Φ M Off On

Remarks The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATE]” on page 95 for more information.

Whenever phase modulation is enabled, the Φ M annunciator is turned on in the display

:PM[:DEVIation]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation] <value><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]?
```

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation.

The variable <unit> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range	Frequency	Normal Bandwidth	High Bandwidth
	<250 MHz ^a	0–5 RAD	0–0.500 RAD
	250 MHz – <375 MHz	0–1.25 RAD	0–0.125 RAD
	375 MHz – <750 MHz	0–2.5 RAD	0–0.2500 RAD
	750 MHz – <1.5 GHz	0–5 RAD	0–0.500 RAD
	1.5 GHz – <3.000001 GHz	0–10 RAD	0–1 RAD
	> 3 GHz – 6 GHz	0–20 RAD	0–2 RAD

a. Settable, but not specified to 100 kHz. For more information on specifications, refer to the *Data Sheet*.

Key Entry Φ M Dev

Remarks Refer to “:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]” on page 140 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURCE]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit>  
[:SOURCE]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step increment.

Range 0.001–1E3RAD

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Remarks The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command. Refer to [“:PM\[:DEVIation\]” on page 139](#) for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Pulse Modulation Subsystem–Option UNU and UNW([:SOURCE])

:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[[:SOURCE]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAL|INverted  
[:SOURCE]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?
```

This command selects the polarity of the TTL input signal at the TRIG IN rear panel connector. The signal generator can respond to either a normal (a TTL high) or an inverted (TTL low) signal.

Example

```
:PULM:EXT:POL NORM
```

The preceding example selects normal (TTL high) polarity.

***RST** Normal

Key Entry Ext Polarity Normal Inverted

:PULM:INTernal:DELay:STEP

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[[:SOURCE]:PULM:INTernal:DELay:STEP <num><time_suffix>  
[:SOURCE]:PULM:INTernal:DELay:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse delay.

The step value, set by this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices in the [“:PULM:INTernal:DELay\[1\]|2”](#) on page 142 command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:DEL:STEP 10NS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse delay step value to 10 nanoseconds.

Range 10nS to (pulse period – 20 nS)

Key Entry Incr Set

:PULM:INTernal:DELay[1]|2

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal:DELay[1]|[2] <num><time_suffix>|UP|DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal:DELay[1]|[2]
```

This command sets the pulse delay for the internally-generated pulse modulation using the variable <num>[<time_suffix>]. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the delay by a user-defined step value. Refer to the [:PULM:INTernal:DELay:STEP](#) command on [page 141](#) for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

The optional variable <time_suffix> accepts nS (nanoseconds) to S (seconds).

The range value is dependent on the pulse period. Refer to [“:PULM:INTernal:PERiod” on page 143](#) for pulse period settings.

Use Delay1 with the DOUBlet parameter and Delay1 and Delay2 with the ADoublet parameter (refer to [“:PULM:Source:INTernal” on page 146](#)).

Example

```
:PULM:INT:DEL 200E-9
```

The preceding example sets the internal pulse delay to 200 nanoseconds.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range *Internal Free Run:* depends on pulse period and pulse width settings
Internal Triggered, Adjustable Doublet, & Triggered Doublet: 70nS to (42 S - 10 nS - pulse width)

Key Entry Pulse Delay

:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal:FREQuency <frequency>|MAXimum|MINimum|UP|DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the pulse rate for the internally-generated square wave using the variable <frequency>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the frequency by a user-defined step value. Refer to the [:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP](#) command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

This command is used when SQUARE is the pulse modulation type. Refer to [“:PULM:SOURce” on page 145](#) for the pulse modulation type selection.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:FREQ 1MHz
```

The preceding example sets the square wave pulse rate to 1 megahertz.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.1Hz–10MHz

Key Entry **Pulse Rate**

:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP [ :INCRement ] <freq> | MAXimum | MINimum | DEFault
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP [ :INCRement ] ?
```

This command sets the step value for the internally-generated square wave pulse rate.

This command is used when SQUARE is the pulse modulation type. Refer to “:PULM:SOURce” on page 145 for the pulse modulation type selection. Refer to “:PULM:SOURce” on page 145 for the pulse modulation type selection. The step value, set with this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices in the :PULM:INTernal:FREQuency command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:FREQ:STEP MIN
```

The preceding example sets the step value for the square wave pulse rate to 0.1 Hz, the minimum rate.

Range 0.1Hz–10MHz

:PULM:INTernal:PERiod

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal:PERiod <period> | MAXimum | MINimum | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal:PERiod ?
```

This command sets the pulse period for the internally-generated pulse modulation using the variables <value><units>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the pulse period by a user-defined step value. Refer to the :PULM:INTernal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement] command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period. Refer to “:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2” on page 145 for setting the pulse width.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PER .5S
```

The preceding example sets the period of the internally-generated pulse to 500 milliseconds.

***RST** +4.00000000E–006

Range 30nS–42S

Key Entry **Pulse Period**

:PULM:INTErnal:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All with Option UNU

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTErnal:PERiod:STEP [ :INCRement ] <step> | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTErnal:PERiod:STEP [ :INCRement ] ?
```

This command sets the step value for the internal pulse period using the variable <value><units>.

The step value, set with this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices available in the [:PULM:INTErnal:PERiod](#) command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PER:STEP .1S
```

The preceding example sets the square wave pulse rate to 100 milliseconds.

Range 30nS–42S

:PULM:INTErnal:PWIDth:STEP

Supported All with Option UNU

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTErnal:PWIDth:STEP <num><time_suffix> | MAXimum | MINimum | DEFault  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTErnal:PWIDth:STEP ?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width using the variable <num><time_suffix>.

The step value, set by this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices available in the [:PULM:INTErnal:PWIDth\[1\]|2](#) command.

The step value, set with this command, is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PWID:STEP 100NS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse width step to 100 nanoseconds.

Range 20nS to (pulse period - 10 nS)

:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2 <num><time_suffix> |UP|DOWN
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal:PWIDth[1]|2?
```

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse signal.

This command sets the pulse width for the internally-generated pulse modulation using the variables <num><time_suffix>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the pulse width by a user-defined step value. Refer to the [:PULM:INTernal:PWIDth:STEP](#) command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the pulse period, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period. For more information, refer to the command [“:PULM:INTernal:PERiod”](#) on page 143.

Use PWIDTH1 with the DOUBlet parameter and PWIDTH1 and PWIDTH2 with the ADOublet parameter (refer to [“:PULM:Source:INTernal”](#) on page 146).

NOTE A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to [“:ALC:SEARCh”](#) on page 51.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PWIDth 100MS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse width to 100 milliseconds.

```
*RST +2.00000000E-006
```

Range 20nS to (pulse period - 10 nS)

Key Entry Pulse Width

:PULM:SOURce

Supported All with Option UNU

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:SOURce?
```

This command sets the source of the pulse modulation.

The INTernal selection accesses one of the six internally generated modulation inputs while EXTernal selects an external pulse (Ext Pulse) input. To select an internally generated modulation input, refer to [“:PULM:Source:INTernal”](#) on page 146.

Key Entry Pulse Source

:PULM:Source:INTernal

Supported All with Option UNU and UNW

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM :SOURCE :INTernal SQUare | FRUN | TRIGgered | ADouplet | DOUplet | GATED  
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM :SOURCE :INTernal?
```

This command selects one of the six internally generated modulation inputs. There is one external source: Ext Pulse selected by “:PULM:SOURCE” on page 145.

Example

```
:PULM:SOUR:INT SQU
```

The preceding example selects the internally-generated square wave pulse modulation format.

*RST	FRUN (Int Free-Run)			
Key Entry	Square Trigger Doublet	Free-Run Gated	Triggered	Adjustable Doublet

:PULM:STATe

Supported All with Option UNU

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM :STATe?
```

This command enables or disables pulse modulation for the selected path.

When pulse modulation is enabled, the PULSE annunciator appears on the signal generator’s front-panel display.

Example

```
:PULM:STAT ON
```

The preceding example enables the pulse modulation.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Pulse Off On

5 Arb Commands

This chapter provides arb signal generation SCPI command descriptions for use in either component or receiver test using the N5182A Agilent MXG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “All Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce])” on page 148
- “Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)” on page 149
- “Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)” on page 172
- “LARB Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:LARB)” on page 203
- “Multitone Subsystem–Option 651/652 or 654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)” on page 204
- “Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)” on page 217

All Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[[:SOURce]]:RADio:ALL:OFF

This command turns off all digital modulation formats.

Remarks This command does not affect analog modulation.

Dmodulation Subsystem—Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <-50Mhz - 50Mhz, {0}>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The Agilent MXG provides automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the I/Q data by *1/square root of 2*.

```
*RST                +0.00000000E+000
```

Range

OSR Option 651: +24 - 24 Msa/s

OSR Option 652: +48 - 48Msa/s

OSR Option 654: +100 - 100 Msa/s

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset**

:FILTer

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|
RECTangle|IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|WCDMa|AC4Fm|IS2000SR3DS|
UGGaussian|"<user FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command specifies the pre-modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a Root Nyquist (root raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist (raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
GAUSSian	This choice selects a Gaussian Filter which is adjusted using Bbt values.
RECTangle	This choice selects a one symbol wide rectangular filter.
IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described

in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.

WCDMa	This choice selects a 0.22 Nyquist filter optimized for ACP.					
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.					
IS2000SR3DS	This choice selects an IS-2000 standard, spread rate 3 direct spread filter.					
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.					
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as FIR: or /USER/FIR. The command assumes the FIR directory. Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 12 for more information on file names.					
*RST	GAUS					
Key Entry	Root Nyquist	Nyquist	Gaussian	Rectangle	IS-95	IS-95 w/EQ
	IS-95 Mod	IS-95 Mod w/EQ	WCDMA	IS-2000 SR3 DS	APCO 25 C4FM	
	UN3/4 GSM Gaussian	User FIR				

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +3.50000000E-001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry **Filter Alpha**

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to [“:FILTer” on page 149](#).

:FILTer:BBT

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

***RST** +5.00000000E-001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry Filter BbT

Remarks This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 149.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
 [:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry Optimize FIR For EVM ACP

Remarks To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 149.

:HEADer:CLEAr

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry Clear Header

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry Save Setup To Header

Remarks The **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer**Supported** N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO” on [page 152](#) to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry 40.000 MHz Through

:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO**Supported** N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer” on [page 152](#) for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen**Supported** N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +6.000000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

- ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
- OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to [“:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 152](#) for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set [“:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 153](#) to OFF(0) mode.

- 2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- 40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- THROUGH This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry 2.100 MHz 40.000 MHz Through

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

- ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
- OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to [“:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 153](#) for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported N5182A with Option 432

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker’s polarity, see “:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 157.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *N5181A/82A MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*. For setting the marker points, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker’s polarity, see “:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 157.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *N5181A/82A MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*.

NONE This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

:ASK[:DEPTH]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTH] <0% - {100%}>  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTH]?
```

This command changes the depth for the amplitude shift keying (ASK) modulation. Depth is set as a percentage of the full power on level.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 0–100

Key Entry ASK

Remarks The modulation is applied to the I signal, the Q value is always kept at zero.

:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation] <val>  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]?
```

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by ten, limited to 20 MHz.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0–2E7

Key Entry Freq Dev

Remarks To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 157.

Refer to “:SRATE” on page 165 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the *N5181A/82A MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide* for more information.

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|
GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|EDGE|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|
FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

This command sets the modulation type for the digital modulation personality.

***RST** P4DQPSK

Key Entry	BPSK	QPSK	IS-95 QPSK	Gray Coded QPSK			OQPSK	
	IS-95 OQPSK	$\pi/4$ DQPSK	8PSK	16PSK	D8PSK	EDGE	MSK	
	2-Lvl FSK	4-Lvl FSK	8-Lvl FSK	16-Lvl FSK	C4FM	4QAM	16QAM	
	32QAM	64QAM	128QAM	256QAM				

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|
POSitive
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos		

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5182A with Option 432

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
```

This command selects the flat noise bandwidth value of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform. Typically, this value is set slightly wider than the signal bandwidth.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range

OSR Option 651: 1E0 – 24E6

OSR Option 652: 1E0 – 48E6

OSR Option 654: 1E0 – 100E6

Key Entry Noise Bandwidth

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and Option 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <1Hz-80MHz>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the AWGN (additive white gaussian noise) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating C/N (carrier to noise ratio). The carrier bandwidth is limited to the ARB sample rate but cannot exceed 80 MHz. For more information refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 158.

```
*RST          +1.00000000E+000
              1.0 Hz
```

Range 1Hz – 80 MHz

Key Entry Carrier Bandwidth

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and Option 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CN <-100dB - 100dB>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth”.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

```
*RST          +0.00000000E+000
Key Entry   Carrier to Noise Ratio
```

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 403

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables adding real-time, non-repeating additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) to the carrier modulated by the waveform being played by the Dual ARB waveform player. The noise bandwidth will be at least 0.8 times the sample rate, or 1.6 times the sample rate depending on the bandwidth factor.

When the bandwidth factor is 2, and the sample rate is greater than 50 Msamples/sec, noise cannot be enabled. Maximum bandwidth cannot exceed 80 MHz. Any oversampling in the waveform increases the noise bandwidth by a factor equal to the oversampling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS ON
```

The preceding example applies real-time AWGN to the carrier.

```
*RST          0
Key Entry     Real-time Noise Off On
```

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1?
```

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see [:PHASe:NOISe:F2](#)). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

```
*RST          +1.00000000E+003
Range         0Hz–48.43782781MHz
Key Entry     Desired Start Freq (f1)
```

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2?
```

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see [:PHASe:NOISe:F1](#)). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

If a DAC over-range error occurs while setting this value, see [:PHASe:NOISe:LMID](#) for information.

```
*RST          +3.00000000E+004
Range         1Hz–48.43782781MHz
Key Entry     Desired Stop Freq (f2)
```

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?
```

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is on by default. Using this feature may cause excessive scaling, which reduces dynamic range. This feature can be turned off (see “[DOProtection](#)” on page 173). When the automatic protection is off, manual adjustments are required to correct a DAC over-range condition, of which there are three options:

- reduce the Lmid value
- reduce the waveform runtime scaling, see “[RSCaling](#)” on page 192
- decrease the stop frequency value

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

NOTE The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (“[:PHASe:NOISe:F2](#)” on page 159). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

***RST** -7.00000000E+001

Range -300 to 100

Key Entry Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command conveys the expected reference frequency value of an externally applied reference the signal generator.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007
Range 2.5E5–1E8
Key Entry Reference Freq
Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.
 To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REfERENCE[:SOURce]” on page 161.

:REfERENCE[:SOURce]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654
 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURce]?
 This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT
Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int
Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.
 Refer to “:REfERENCE:EXTernal:FREQUency” on page 160 to enter the external reference frequency.

:RETRigger

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654
 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMEDIATE
 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger?
 This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.
 OFF (0) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.
 IMMEDIATE This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.
***RST** ON
Key Entry On Off Immediate

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz – MHz)

***RST** +1.25000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry ARB Sample Clock

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATE]” on page 171 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|
ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETra|BLUetooth|DEFault|MCARrier "<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects the digital modulation format type or multicarrier, and turns multicarrier off or on (see the MCARrier choice description).

The *MCARrier* choice selects multicarrier and turns it on. Selecting any other setup such as GSM or CDPD turns multicarrier off. To select the multicarrier setup, see :SETup:MCARrier.

***RST** NADC

Key Entry	GSM	NADC	PDC	PHS	DECT	APCO 25 w/C4FM	APCO w/CQPSK
	CDPD	PWT	EDGE	TETRA	BLUetooth	DEFault	
	Multicarrier Off On		Select File				

Remarks Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|
AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETra,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>|
"<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command builds a table with the specified number of carriers and frequency spacing or retrieves the setup stored in the specified user file.

The carrier type, number of carriers, and frequency spacing value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<carrier type>,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>

If a specific file is loaded and then queried, only the file name is returned.

The variable <freq spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

***RST** *Carrier: NADC <num carriers>: 2*
 <freq spacing>: +1.0000000000000E+06

Range *<num carriers>: 2–100*
 <freq spacing>: 2 ÷ (<num carriers> – 1) × 80 MHz

Key Entry **GSM NADC PDC PHS DECT APCO 25 w/C4FM APCO w/CQPSK**
 CDPD PWT EDGE TETRA # of Carriers Freq Spacing
 Custom Digital Mod State

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.
 To store a multicarrier setup refer to [“:SETup:MCARrier:STORE” on page 163](#).

:SETup:MCARrier:PHAsE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHAsE FIXed|RANDom
 [[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHAsE?

This command toggles the phase settings for multicarrier digital modulation.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all carriers to 0.

RANDom This choice sets random phase values for all of the carriers.

***RST** **FIX**

Key Entry **Carrier Phases Fixed Random**

:SETup:MCARrier:STORE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORE "<file name>"

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information that includes the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

Key Entry **Load/Store**

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE INIT|APPend|
<carrier_num>,GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|ACQpsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa|
"<file name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE? <carrier_num>
```

This command modifies the parameters of one of the available multicarrier digital modulation formats.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of Hertz (kHz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

INIT This choice clears the current information and creates a new one-row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters.

APPend This choice adds rows to an existing table.

<carrier_num> This variable specifies the number of the carriers in the multicarrier table that will be modified.

The value of the variable <carrier_num> must be specified prior to selecting the digital modulation format.

Carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier type>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

```
*RST carrier type: NADC <freq_offset>: -5.00000000E+004
<power>: +0.00000000E+000
```

```
Range <freq_offset>: -1E5 to 1E6 <power>: -40 to 0
```

```
Key Entry Initialize Table Insert Row GSM NADC PDC PHS DECT
APCO 25 w/C4FM APCO w/CQPSK CDPD PWT EDGE TETRA
Custom Digital Mod State
```

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

To store a multicarrier setup refer to [“:SETup:MCARrier:STORE” on page 163](#).

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers?
```

This query returns the number of carriers in the current multicarrier setup.

```
*RST +2
```

```
Range 1–100
```

```
Key Entry # of Carriers
```


:SETup:STORe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"]

This command stores the current custom digital modulation state.

The saved file contains information that includes the modulation type, filter and symbol rate for the custom modulation setup.

Key Entry Store Custom Dig Mod State

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:SRATe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe <val>]

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe?]

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of symbols per second (sps–Mps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the modulation type, and filter.

***RST** +2.43000000E+004

Range

<i>Modulation Type</i>	<i>Bits per Symbol</i>	<i>Internal Data</i>
BPSK	1	1sps–50 Mps
FSK2		
MSK		
C4FM	2	1sps–50 Mps
FSK4		
OQPSK		
OQPSK195		
P4QPPSK		
QAM4		
QPSK		
QPSKIS95		
QPSKISAT		
D8PSK		
EDGE		
FSK8		
PSK8		
FSK16	4	1sps–25 Mps
PSK16		
QAM16		
QAM32	5	1sps–20 Mps
QAM64	6	1sps–16.67 Mps
QAM256	8	1sps–12.50 Mps

Key Entry Symbol Rate

Remarks When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section “[:FILTER](#)” on [page 149](#), the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 16 symbols

This will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response.

To change the modulation type, refer to “[:MODulation\[:TYPE\]](#)” on [page 157](#).

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform’s playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the Agilent MXG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the Agilent MXG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the Agilent MXG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the Agilent MXG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the Agilent MXG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the Agilent MXG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform’s final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform’s transmission.
- Setting the waveform’s response to triggers:
 - CONTInuous, see “[:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous\[:TYPE\]](#)” on [page 167](#)
 - SINGle, see “[:RETRigger](#)” on [page 161](#)
 - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see “[:TRIGger\[:SOURCE\]](#)” on [page 168](#)), which determines how the

Agilent MXG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.

- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
 - CONTInuous and SINGLE see “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTErnal:SLOPe” on page 170
 - GATE, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 168

For more information on triggering, see the *N5181A/82A MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTInuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGLE	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform’s playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 168). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

*RST	CONT
Key Entry	Continuous Single Gated

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE|
TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURCE]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
```

This commands selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 166.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
TRIGger	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
RESet	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE
Key Entry Free Run Trigger & Run Reset & Run

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH  
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the Agilent MXG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 166.

The following list describes the Agilent MXG’s gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).
HIGH The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

***RST** HIGH
Key Entry Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger[:SOURCE]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 166. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.
EXT An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:

- The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal[:SOURCE]” on page 170.

For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the *N5181A/82A MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*.

- The trigger signal polarity:
 - gating mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 168
 - continuous and single modes, see “:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal:SLOPe” on

[page 170](#)

- The time delay between when the Agilent MXG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:
 - setting the amount of delay, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay” on [page 169](#)
 - turning the delay on, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe” on [page 169](#)

BUS This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the *TRG or GET commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the *TRG command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry Trigger Key Ext Bus

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the Agilent MXG’s response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the Agilent MXG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the Agilent MXG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the Agilent MXG plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe” on [page 169](#)). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on [page 168](#).

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 4E1

Key Entry Ext Delay Time

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:
STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay” on [page 169](#), and for more information on configuring an external source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on [page 168](#).

***RST** 0

Key Entry Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal:SLOPe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal:  
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTIVE” on page 168.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the Agilent MXG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 168.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal[:SOURce]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:  
EXternal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2  
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the Agilent MXG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 168. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *N5181A/82A MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear-panel connector.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry Patt Trig In 1 Patt Trig In 2

[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital modulation capability.

ON (1) This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected digital modulation format signal selection.

OFF (0) This choice disables the digital modulation capability.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Digital Modulation Off On

Remarks When ON is selected, the I/Q state is activated and the I/Q source is set to internal.

Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The Agilent MXG provides an automatic DAC over-range protection feature, which can be turned off (factory default has it set to on). When turned on, the protection is active when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. When active, it scales down the I/Q data by *1/square root of 2*. To turn the protection off, see “[DOPProtection](#)” on page 173.

***RST** <value>: 0 Hz

Range OSR Option 651: +24 – 24 Msa/s
OSR Option 652: +48 – 48Msa/s
OSR Option 654: +100 – 100 Msa/s

Key Entry Baseband Frequency Offset

:CLIPping

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

NOTE Clipping cannot be undone (i.e. restoring clipping value to 100% will have no effect on a previously clipped waveform.)

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file name>", IJQ|IORQ, <value>[ , <value>]
```

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of percent.

IJQ This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.
IORQ This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.

***RST** IJQ <value>: +100

Range <value>: 10–100 (0.1% resolution)

Key Entry Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|

Remarks A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping.
Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

:DOPProtection

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:DOPProtection ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:DOPProtection?
```

This commands turns the DAC over-range protection feature off or on.

The over-range protection feature works only with the Baseband Frequency Offset feature and the Option 432 Phase Noise Impairment.

On Minimizes the occurrence of a DAC over-range condition. In doing so, it can also decrease the dynamic range of the waveform by scaling the data more than what is actually needed. For the Baseband Frequency Offset feature, this protection is active only when the offset parameter is a value other than 0 Hz.

Off The automatic protection feature is not enabled. To correct a DAC over-range condition, reduce the waveform runtime scaling value (see [“:RSCaling” on page 192](#)).

For Option 432 Phase Noise Impairment, there are two additional methods to correct a DAC over-range condition. Refer to the phase noise commands in the desired SCPI Command Subsystem for more information.

***RST** ON

Key Entry DAC Over-range Protection Off On

:GENerate:SINE

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652 or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE ["<file_name>"], [<osr>], [<scale>], [I|Q|IQ],
[<phasedeg>]
```

This command creates a sine wave waveform file and saves it in the signal generator’s volatile waveform memory (WFM1).

"<file_name>" This variable names the file used to save the generated sine wave data. If no ["<file_name>"] parameter is defined, the default file_name is: “SINE_TEST_WFM”.

<osr> This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be an even number and ≥ 4 . The <osr> variable is expressed in samples. If the oversample ratio is < 60 (the minimum number of samples or I/Q points required for a waveform), multiple waveform periods are generated to create a waveform file with ≥ 60 samples. The number of periods created is $60 \div \text{<osr>}$ (quotient will round up to an integer value). A waveform with an oversample ratio ≥ 60 has one period. If no ["<osr>"] parameter is defined, the default value is: 200.

<scale> This variable sets the scale factor for the waveform. The scale factor is a real number from zero to one. If no ["<scale>"] parameter is defined, the default value is: 1.

I Q IQ	Selects I, Q, or I and Q paths for the waveform data. Sinewave data is generated and applied to the I path if the I path is selected; Q data are set to zeros. Sine data is generated and applied to the Q path if the Q path is selected; I data are set to zeros. If the I and Q paths are selected, sinewave data are applied to the I and Q paths.
<phasedeg>	Selects the phase angle of the waveform data. Sinewave data is generated and the phase angle in degrees is applied to the sine wave.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:GEN:SINE "Sine_Wave",60,.5,IQ
```

The preceding example generates an I/Q sine wave and saves the data to a file named Sine_Wave. The oversampling ratio is 60, the scaling is set for 50%, and the data is applied to both the I and Q paths.

The signal generator's baseband option and available baseband memory determine the maximum number of samples for the waveform.

Range	<i>Standard:</i> 4E0 – 8E6
	<i>OSR Option 019:</i> 4E0 – 64E6
	<i>Scale:</i> 0–1

:GENerate:TEST:WAVEforms

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652 or 654

[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:TEST:WAVEforms

This command recreates the arb waveform test files into BBG (waveform) memory (WFM1). When this command is sent to the instrument, the SINE_TEST_WFM and RAMP_TEST_WFM files are regenerated.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:GEN:TEST:WAV
```

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format (i.e. all file header fields are set to unspecified).

Key Entry Clear Header

Remarks A waveform must be selected for this command to function.

:HEADer:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:NOISe:RMS:OVERride "<file_name>", <value> | UNSPecified
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:NOISe:RMS:OVERride? "<file_name>"

This command sets the value of the waveform's I and Q RMS (root mean square) for noise.

The RMS is used strictly for calculating the relative power of the noise in the specified header. The RMS is specified in normalized linear units with $|+1|$ or $|-1|$ as full scale on I or Q, therefore the largest RMS that can be specified is the square root of 2 (1.414213562). If the value is unspecified, then the waveform file header's RMS is used.

This value is useful if you wish to have the noise be relative to only a portion of the waveform, such as a pilot channel, or be relative to only a single carrier that is mixed with other carriers.

For setting the header's RMS value, see [“:HEADer:RMS” on page 176](#).

<file_name> This variable names the waveform file to which the RMS value will be applied. The file name variable can designate a file in the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

<value> This variable is the user-measured RMS noise value for the specified carrier.

UNSPecified Sets RMS as unspecified, which causes the general RMS value to be used for calculating the relative noise power.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADer:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave", .835
```

The preceding example sets the file header RMS noise override value for a file type WFM1, named Sine_Wave, to .835.

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave",UNSP
```

In the second example, the signal generator calculates the RMS, using the waveform file header's RMS value. For setting the header's RMS value, see [":HEADER:RMS" on page 176](#).

The RMS value is expressed in volts.

Key Entry **Edit Noise RMS Override** **Unspecified** **Enter**

:HEADER:RMS

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS "<file_name>",<value>|UNSPecified  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADER:RMS? "<file_name>"
```

This command sets the file header RMS value for the selected waveform file. The Agilent MXG uses the RMS value with the dual ARB's real-time noise function and to optimize the modulator drive level.

The signal generator reads the RMS value from the file header when a waveform is selected to play. If the value is unspecified, then it is calculated and stored in the header automatically.

When the waveform file is saved from volatile waveform memory (WFM1) to non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM), the RMS value, auto-calculated or user-defined, is also saved.

For setting the header noise carrier RMS override value, see [":HEADER:NOISe:RMS\[:OVERride\]" on page 175](#).

<file_name> This variable names the waveform file to which the RMS value will be applied. The file name variable can designate a file in the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to ["File Name Variables" on page 12](#).

<value> This variable is the user-measured RMS value for the specified waveform. The following figure shows the RMS calculation.

$$\sqrt{\sum_{n=1}^N \left(i_n^2 + q_n^2 \right) \times \frac{1}{N}}$$

N = # of Samples

UNSPecified Using this variable in the command clears the RMS value and sets it to unspecified. An unspecified RMS value causes the signal generator to calculate the value when the ARB personality is turned on. The RMS calculation includes rise/fall times and does not include consecutive zero level samples. DC offsets and noise are also included in the RMS measurement. But, the Marker values are *not* included in these calculations. Because the signal generator calculation uses so many factors, you may achieve better results calculating your own RMS value.

Examples

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:RMS "WF1:Sine_Wave",.835
```

The first example shows a user-measured RMS value for the Sine_Wave waveform file in the waveform's file header.

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADer:RMS "WF1:Sine_Wave",UNSP
```

In the second example, the signal generator calculates the RMS value when the ARB is turned on with this file selected or a sequence which contains the file selected.

The RMS value is expressed in volts.

Range 0–1.414213562373095

Key Entry	Edit RMS	Enter	Unspecified	Calculate
------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the Dual ARB state information to the header of the currently selected waveform.

Key Entry Save Setup To Header

Remarks A waveform must be selected for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** Varies (box dependent)

Range 0–40

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 177 for setting the attenuation value.

*RST 1

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:MARKer:CLEar

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,<last_point>
```

This command clears a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB modulation formats use this command.

<file_name> This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see “File Name Variables” on page 12.

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

<first_point> This variable defines the first point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point automatically adjusts to match the first marker point.

<last_point> This variable defines the last point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

To clear a single marker point, use the same marker point for the first and last point variables. For more information on markers and ARB files, refer to the *User's Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE "Test_Data",1,1,300
```

The preceding example clears marker 1 from the first point through the 300th point in the Test_Data file.

Range <marker>: 1–4
<first_point>: 1–number of waveform points
<last_point>: <first_point>–number of waveform points

Key Entry Set Marker Off Range Of Points Marker 1 2 3 4 First Mkr Point Last Mkr Point

:MARKer:CLEar:ALL

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file_name>",<marker>
```

This command clears all marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The

dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command. With all marker points cleared, the event output signal level is set low.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE:ALL "Test_Data",1
```

The preceding example clears marker 1 from the all waveform points in the Test_Data file.

Range 1–4

Key Entry Marker 1 2 3 4 Set Marker Off All Points

:MARKer:ROtate

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROtate "<file_name>",<rotate_count>
```

This command shifts the marker points for all markers in a waveform segment earlier or later by the value of the <rotate_count> variable. The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

You can use a positive or negative value. When a marker point is close to the end of the waveform and the <rotate_count> value is greater than the number of remaining marker points, but less than the total number of marker points, the marker points that would move beyond the end of the waveform wrap to the beginning of the waveform. For example, if a marker point resides at sample point 195 out of 200, and the <rotate_count> value is twenty-five, the marker point wraps to the beginning of the waveform and continues out to the twentieth waveform point.

To set the marker points in a waveform, refer to [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 180](#).

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:ROT "Test_Data",100
```

The preceding example shifts all markers set in the Test_Data file 100 points later. If the first set point in the file is at 50, then after sending this command, the first set point will be 150 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 150 points and no later set points wrapped around to the beginning of the file).

Range – (n – 1) to (n – 1)
n = number of points in the waveform

:MARKer[:SET]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer[:SET] "<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,<last_point>,<skip_count>
```

This command sets a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

The Agilent MXG provides four independent markers. Two of the markers route output signals to rear-panel event connectors, Marker-1 to Event1 BNC and Marker-2 to Aux I/O. A marker consists of marker points placed at defined sample points in a waveform segment. This means that a marker point cannot be less than one or greater than the last sample point in the waveform. Marker points are cumulative, so multiple command executions with different range values, without first clearing the existing points, places additional marker points on the waveform. Because of this cumulative behavior, it is a good practice to clear existing marker points prior to setting new points. This will eliminate unexpected marker pulses. Refer to “:MARKer:CLEar” on page 178 and “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 178 for information on clearing marker points.

For waveforms generated on the signal generator (baseband generator), the Agilent MXG automatically places a marker point at the first waveform sample for markers one and two.

NOTE You can set markers for either positive or negative polarity. The following discussions for this command assume positive marker polarity. When using negative marker polarity, the marker pulses occur during the periods of no marker points.

There are three ways to place marker points using this command:

- consecutive marker points over a range that collectively create a single marker pulse that spans the range
- equally spaced marker points over a range, so that a marker pulse occurs at each sample point that coincides with a marker point (Using this method, you can configure a clock signal by setting the <skip_count> variable to one.)
- a single marker point placed at a specific sample point in the waveform, which outputs a single pulse relative to the marker point location (To configure a single marker point, set the first and last points to the same number.)

For more information on markers, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command variables:

<file_name> This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). For information on the file name syntax, see “File Name Variables” on page 12.

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

<first_point> This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker is placed. This number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.

<last_point> This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

<skip_count> This variable defines the marker point pattern across the range. A zero value means the marker points occur consecutively across the range. A value greater than zero creates a repeating marker point pattern across the range, where the gap between the marker points is equal to the <skip_count> value. The gaps begin after the first marker point. Each marker point in the pattern, which is only one point wide, produces a marker pulse.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK "Test_Data",1,40,100,2
```

The preceding example sets marker 1 on the first point, 40, the last point, 100, and every third point (skip 2) between 40 and 100 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 100 points).

Range

<marker>: 1-4
 <first_Point>: 1-number of waveform points
 <last_point>: <first_Point>-number of waveform points
 <skip_count>: 0-number of points in the range

Key Entry	Set Marker on Range Of Points	Marker 1 2 3 4	First Mkr Point	Last Mkr Point
	# Skipped Points	Apply to Waveform		

:MBSync

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync OFF|MASTer|SLAVE  

[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MBSync?
```

This command disables or enables the multiple BBG synchronization setup for the current signal generator. Ensure that the Dual ARB play is off prior to executing this command.

OFF Turns off multiple baseband synchronization for the signal generator.

MASTer Sets the signal generator as the master for the setup. When selected, the following trigger features are unavailable:

Trigger Type

- Free Run, see [page 197](#)
- Gated, see [page 196](#)

Prior to selecting MASTer, ensure that the trigger type is something other than shown above. If not, the Agilent MXG generates a settings conflict error and changes the trigger type to TRIGger (continuous play once triggered).

SLAVe Sets the signal generator as a slave in the setup. When selected, the following trigger features are unavailable:

Trigger Type	Trigger Source
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Free Run, see page 197Gated, see page 196	<ul style="list-style-type: none">All selections, see page 199

Prior to selecting SLAVe, ensure that the trigger type is something other than shown above and that the trigger source is set according to the following list:

- EXT (external trigger signal—see [page 199](#))
- SLOPe POSitive (see [page 200](#))
- EPT1 (PAT TRIG connector— see [page 201](#))
- EXT DELay to OFF (see [page 200](#))

If not, the Agilent MXG generates a settings conflict error and changes the trigger type to TRIGger (continuous play once triggered) and the trigger source to the above listed selections.

To set the slave position, see “:MBSync:SREference” on [page 183](#).

For more information on the multiple BBG synchronization feature, see the *User’s Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS MAST
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator as the master in the master/slave setup.

```
*RST OFF
```

Key Entry	Off	Master	Slave
-----------	-----	--------	-------

:MBSync:NSLaves

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:NSLaves <value>
```

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:NSLaves?
```

This command enters the number of signal generators designated as slaves in a multiple BBG synchronization setup. This value is required for both the master and slave signal generators.

This command does *not* designate which slave position a signal generator occupies. To set the slave position, see “:MBSync:SREference” on [page 183](#).

The NSLaves value is a persistent settings that survives both preset and power cycling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:NSL 7
```

The preceding example enters seven as the number of slaves the current signal generator master/slave setup.

Range 1–15

Key Entry Number of Slaves

:MBSync:SLISen

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SLISen
```

For signal generators designated as slaves in the multiple BBG synchronization setup, this command enables them to receive a one-time baseband synchronization event trigger initiated by the master. The signal generator receives the trigger signal through the **PAT TRIG** connector.

Prior to executing this command, ensure that the Dual ARB player and the trigger source for the master is off.

Since this command is for a one-time event, you must send this command each time there is a need to synchronize the master/slave setup and prior to initiating the synchronization trigger from the master signal generator. After executing this command, each signal generator should show a status register weighting of 256 (waiting for sync). To check the status, see “:REGister[:STATus]” on [page 191](#). To initiate the synchronization signal, see “:MBSync:SSLaves” on [page 183](#).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:SLIS
```

The preceding example enables a slave signal generator to receive the synchronization trigger.

Key Entry Listen for Sync

:MBSync:SREference

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SREference <value>  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SREference?
```

For signal generators designated as slaves in the multiple BBG synchronization setup, this command sets the slave position of the signal generator.

The SREference value is a persistent settings that survives both preset and power cycling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:SREF 13
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator to slave number 13.

Range 1–15

Key Entry Slave Position

:MBSync:SSLaves

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:ARB:MBSync:SSLaves
```

For the signal generator designated as the master in the multiple BBG synchronization setup, this command initiates the trigger to synchronize the baseband generators. The trigger signal is output through the **EVENT 1** connector.

As each slave receives the synchronization signal, it automatically sends a synchronization signal to the next slave in the chain. Prior to executing this command, all of the slaves must be set to listen for the trigger. See “:MBSync:SLISTen” on page 183 for more information. After executing this command, each signal generator should show a status register weighting of 512 (in sync). To check the status, see “:REGister[:STATus]” on page 191.

NOTE If any changes are made to the synchronization parameters after executing this command, the master/slave system must be resynchronized. See the *User’s Guide* for more information and the process for resynchronizing a system.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MBS:SSL
```

The preceding example initiates the synchronization trigger signal.

Key Entry **Sync Slaves**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker’s polarity, see “:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 186.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

```
*RST NONE
```

Key Entry None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see “:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 186.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *User's Guide*.

NONE This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

```
*RST NONE
```

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

```
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4
```

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
```

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker 3 to negative.

```
*RST POS
```

Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos		

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5182A with Option 403

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADIO:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
```

This command selects the flat noise bandwidth value of the real-time noise for an ARB waveform. Typically, this value is set slightly wider than the signal bandwidth.

```
*RST          +1.00000000E+000

Range       OSR Option 651: 1E0 - 24E6
              OSR Option 652: 1E0 - 48E6
              OSR Option 654: 1E0 - 100E6
```

Key Entry **Noise Bandwidth**

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5182A with Option 403

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADIO:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) is applied. The carrier RMS power and the noise power will be integrated over the selected carrier-bandwidth for the purposes of calculating carrier to noise ratio (C/N). For more information, refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” and “:NOISe:BANDwidth”.

```
*RST          +1.00000000E+000

Range       1Hz-125 MHz

Key Entry    Carrier Bandwidth
```

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5182A with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio (C/N) in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 187.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -100 to 100 dB

Key Entry Carrier to Noise Ratio

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables adding real-time additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) to the carrier modulated by the waveform being played by the dual ARB waveform player.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS ON
```

The preceding example applies real-time AWGN to the carrier.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Real-time Noise Off On

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1?
```

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see [:PHASe:NOISe:F2](#)). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range 0Hz–48.43782781MHz

Key Entry Desired Start Freq (f1)

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2?
```

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see [:PHASe:NOISe:F1](#)). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

If a DAC over-range error occurs while setting this value, see [:PHASe:NOISe:LMID](#) for information.

***RST** +3.00000000E+004

Range 1Hz–48.43782781MHz

Key Entry Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?
```

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is on by default. Using this feature may cause excessive scaling, which reduces dynamic range. This feature can be turned off (see “:DOPROtection” on page 173). When the automatic protection is off, manual adjustments are required to correct a DAC over-range condition, of which there are three options:

- reduce the Lmid value
- reduce the waveform runtime scaling, see “:RSCaling” on page 192
- decrease the stop frequency value

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

NOTE The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (“:PHASe:NOISe:F2” on page 189). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

***RST** -7.00000000E+001
Range -300 to 100
Key Entry Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** 0
Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

:REGister[:STATus]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REGister[:STATus]?

This query returns a weighted decimal value to indicate the status of the following Dual ARB settings:

- Dual ARB state (ARB)
- Multiple BBG synchronization (MBS1 and MBS2)
- Triggering modes (ARM and Run)

Weighting	0	0	0	0	0	0	512	256	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	1
Bit Position	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Status Item	—	—	—	—	—	—	MBS2	MBS1	—	—	—	—	—	Run	ARM	ARB

When the bit position is set high, the weighted position value equals 2^n where n = bit position. When the bit position is set low, the weighting equals zero. The sum of the weighted values indicates the status of all monitored items.

Table 5-1 Low and High Bit Position Description

ARB	
0	Dual ARB is off
1	Dual ARB is on
ARM ^a	
0	Trigger is not armed
1	Trigger is armed and the Dual ARB is waiting for a trigger to start the play-back of the waveform
RUN ^b	
0	The Dual ARB waveform is not playing
1	The Dual ARB waveform is playing
MBS1	
0	Multiple BBG synchronization is <i>not</i> waiting for a sync signal from the master
1	Multiple BBG synchronization is waiting for a sync signal from the master
MBS2	
0	Multiple BBG synchronization is out of sync
1	Multiple BBG synchronization is in sync

a. The ARM bit remains 0 for the following trigger type selections:

- FREE (Free Run) see [page 197](#)
- RESet (Reset and Run) see [page 197](#)
- IMMEDIATE (Restart on Trigger) see [page 192](#)
- GATE see [page 196](#)

b. For GATE triggering, the bit remains high for both states of the trigger signal.

***RST** 0

:RETRigger

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|1|0|IMMediate  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

- ON (1) This choice (Buffered Trigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.
- OFF (0) This choice (No Retrigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.
- IMMediate This choice (Restart on Trigger) specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.

***RST** ON

Key Entry No Retrigger Buffered Trigger Restart on Trigger

Remarks This command applies to the single trigger type only.

:RSCaling

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
```

This command adjusts the scaling value in percent that is applied to a waveform while it is playing. The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage. Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file. This feature is used to avoid DAC overflow. The scaling is compensated for at the modulator (i.e. when the modulator is the optimized path). For more information about runtime scaling, refer to the *User's Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:RSC 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the selected waveform.

***RST** +7.00000000E+001

Range 1–100

Key Entry Waveform Runtime Scaling

Remarks Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

:SCALing

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file_name>" , <value>
```

This command scales the designated "<file_name>" waveform file while it is being played by the dual ARB player. The variable <value> is expressed as a percentage, 1–100%. The peak value of the waveform is disconnected and the whole waveform is scaled such that the peak value is at the specified percentage of full scale. For information on file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

Unlike runtime scaling (:RSCaling), Scaling (:SCALing) has a permanent effect on the waveform data. Scaling up, after scaling down, typically results in a slightly different waveform from the original, as some data is lost in the scale-down process. For more information about waveform file scaling, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SCAL "Test_Data" , 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the Test_Data waveform file.

Range 1–100

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry Scaling Scale Waveform Data

Remarks Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#) for information on the file name syntax.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <value>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the dual ARB format.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +125.000000E+006 (with Option 654), +60.000000E+006 (with Option 652), and +30.000000E+006 (with Option 651)

Range 1–1.25E8

Range *OSR Option 651:* 1 kHz – 30 MHz
 OSR Option 652: 1 kHz – 60 MHz
 OSR Option 654: 1 kHz – 125 MHz

Key Entry ARB Sample Clock

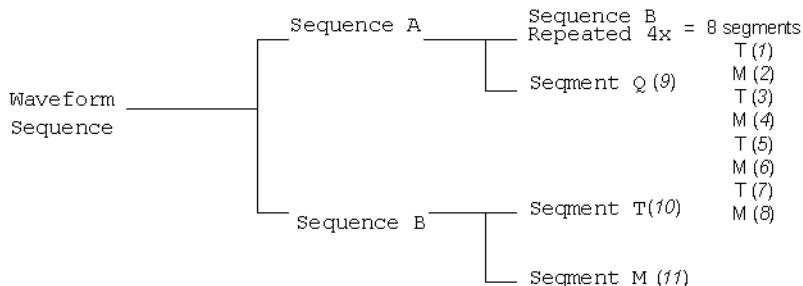
:SEquence

Supported All with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAveform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 |
M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 |
ALL, {, <waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 |
M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, }
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:SEquence[:MWAveform]? <filename>
```

This command creates a waveform sequence. A waveform sequence is made up of segments and other sequences. Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 1024, can be used to create a sequence. The count limit is determined by the number of segments in the waveform sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

For example, using the figure below, suppose a waveform is created using two sequences: Sequence_A and Sequence_B. Sequence_A consists of Sequence_B and Segment_Q with Sequence_B repeated four times. The total segment count for this waveform sequence would be eleven.



The query returns the contents and segment settings of the waveform sequence file

The segments and sequences play in the same order as placed into the waveform sequence by the command. Once you create the file, you cannot edit the segment settings or add further waveform segments unless you use the signal generator's front panel. Using the same waveform sequence name overwrites the existing file with that name. To use a segment's marker settings, you must enable the segment's markers within the segment or within the waveform sequence. A sequence is stored in the catalog of SEQ files USER/SEQ or SEQ: directory.

When you create a waveform sequence, the Agilent MXG also creates a file header for the sequence. This file header takes priority over segment or nested sequence file headers. Refer to the *User's Guide* for more information on file headers. To save the file header, see [“.HEADer:SAVE” on page 177](#).

<file_name>" This variable names the waveform *sequence* file. For information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

"<waveform1>" This variable specifies the name of an existing waveform *segment* or sequence file. A waveform segment or the waveform segments in a specified sequence must

reside in volatile memory, WFM1, before it can be played by the dual ARB player. For information on the file name syntax, see “File Name Variables” on page 12, and for more information on waveform segments, see the *User’s Guide*.

- "<waveform2>" This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform *segment* or sequence file. The same conditions required for waveform1 apply for this segment or sequence. Additional segments and other sequences can be inserted into the file.
- <reps> This variable sets the number of times a segment or sequence plays (repeats) before the next segment or sequence plays.
- NONE This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segment’s or sequence’s marker settings.
- M1, M2, M3, M4 These choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.
- ALL This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SEQ "SEQ:Test_Data", "WFM1:ramp_test_wfm", 25, M1M4,
"WFM1:sine_test_wfm", 100, ALL
```

NOTE A carriage return or line feed is never included in a SCPI command. The example above contains a carriage return so that the text will fit on the page.

The preceding example creates a waveform sequence file named Test_Data. This file consists of the factory-supplied waveform segments, ramp_test_wfm and sine_test_wfm. The waveform is stored in the signal generator’s SEQ: directory.

- The first segment, ramp_test_wfm, has 25 repetitions with markers 1 and 4 enabled.
- The second segment, sine_test_wfm, has 100 repetitions with all four markers enabled.

Range <reps>: 1–65535

Key Entry	Build New Waveform Sequence	Name and Store	Insert Waveform	
	Edit Repetitions	Toggle Marker 1	Toggle Marker 2	Toggle Marker 3
		Toggle Marker 4		

Remarks These softkeys are located under the ARB menu.

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE|SADVance  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform’s playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the Agilent MXG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the Agilent MXG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the Agilent MXG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the Agilent MXG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the Agilent MXG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the Agilent MXG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform’s final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform’s transmission.
- Setting the waveform’s response to triggers:
 - CONTInuous, see [“:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous\[:TYPE\]” on page 197](#)
 - SINGle, see [“:RETRigger” on page 192](#)
 - SADVance, see [“:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance\[:TYPE\]” on page 198](#)
 - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source (see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURCE\]” on page 199](#)), which determines how the Agilent MXG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
 - CONTInuous, SINGle, and SADVance see [“:TRIGger\[:SOURCE\]:EXTernal:SLOPe” on page 200](#)
 - GATE, see [“:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 197](#)

To check the trigger status, see [“:REGister\[:STATus\]” on page 191](#). For more information on triggering, see the *User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTInuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
SADVance	The trigger controls the segment advance within a waveform sequence. To use this choice, a waveform sequence must be the active waveform. Ensure that all segments in the sequence reside in volatile memory.

GATE An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform’s playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on [page 197](#)). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

With the multiple baseband generator synchronization feature active, GATE is unavailable (see [page 181](#) for more information).

***RST** CONT

Key Entry Continuous Single Gate Segment Advance

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE|TRIGger|RESet
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?
```

This command selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on [page 196](#).

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

FREE Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

With the multiple baseband generator synchronization feature active, this selection is unavailable (see [page 181](#) for more information).

TRIGger The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.

RESet The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry Free Run Trigger & Run Reset & Run

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE LOW|HIGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode. The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal.

For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the inactive state occurs, the Agilent MXG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the active state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 196.

The following list describes the Agilent MXG’s gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high and restarts when the trigger signal goes low.
HIGH	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low and restarts when the trigger signal goes high.
*RST	HIGH
Key Entry	Active Low Active High

:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGLE|CONTinuous  
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
```

This command selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the segment advance (SADVance) trigger mode.

When the Agilent MXG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest. For more information on triggering and to select segment advance as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 196.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

SINGLE	Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play, and a segment plays only once, ignoring a segment’s repetition value (see “:SEquence” on page 194 for repetition information). The following list describes a sequence’s playback behavior with this choice: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays to completion.• When the waveform receives a trigger after a segment completes, the sequence advances to the next segment and plays that segment to completion.• When the waveform receives a trigger during play, the current segment plays to completion. Then the sequence advances to the next segment, and it plays to completion.• When the waveform receives a trigger either during or after the last segment in a sequence plays, the sequence resets and the first segment plays to completion.
CONTinuous	Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play. After receiving a trigger, a segment plays continuously until the waveform receives another trigger. The following list describes a sequence’s playback behavior with this choice: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays continuously.• A trigger during the current segment play causes the segment to play to the

end of the segment file, then the sequence advances to the next segment, which plays continuously.

- When last segment in the sequence receives a trigger, the sequence resets and the first segment plays continuously.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
```

The preceding example selects the continuous segment advance mode.

```
*RST          CONT
```

```
Key Entry    Single    Continuous
```

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[ :SOURce]?
```

This command sets the trigger source. With the multi-baseband generator synchronization slave selection, this command is unavailable (see [page 181](#) for more information).

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on [page 196](#). The following list describes the command choices:

KEY This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front-panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:

- The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear-panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on [page 201](#).

For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, see the *User’s Guide*.

- The trigger signal polarity:
 - gating mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on [page 197](#)
 - continuous and single modes, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe” on [page 200](#)
- The time delay between when the Agilent MXG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:
 - setting the amount of delay, see “:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay” on [page 200](#)
 - turning the delay on, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe” on [page 200](#)

BUS This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the *TRG or GET commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (USB) using the *TRG command.

***RST** EXT
Key Entry Trigger Key Ext Bus

:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the Agilent MXG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the Agilent MXG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the Agilent MXG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the Agilent MXG plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you turn it on (see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATe” on page 200). You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 199.

The unit of measurement for the variable <value> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

***RST** +1.00000000E–003

Range 1E–8 to 3E1

Key Entry Ext Delay Time

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

For setting the delay time, see “:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay” on page 200, and for more information on configuring an external source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 199.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE” on page 197.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the Agilent MXG receives multiple trigger

occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 199.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce] EPT1|EPT2|
EPTRIGGER1|EPTRIGGER2
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the Agilent MXG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 199. For more information on the rear-panel connectors, see the *User’s Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PAT TRIG rear-panel connector.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUX I/O connector.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PAT TRIG rear-panel connector.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear-panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry Patt Trig In 1 Patt Trig In 2

:WAVEform

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVEform "WFM1:file_name"|"SEQ:file_name"
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:WAVEform?
```

This command selects a waveform file or sequence, for the dual ARB player to play. The file must be present in volatile memory, WFM1, or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile memory (NVWFM), use the command “:COPY[:NAME]” on page 83 to copy the file to WFM1. Any specified values in the header are applied to the ABR upon selection. Unspecified fields in the header cause no change in the ARB state.

“WFM1:file_name” This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory (WFM1:). For information on the file name syntax, see “File Name Variables” on page 12.

"SEQ:file_name" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV "WFM1:Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data from the list of files in volatile waveform memory, WFM1, and applies its file header settings.

Key Entry **Select Waveform**

:WAVEform:NHEAders

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:WAVEform:NHEAders "WFM1:file_name"|"SEQ:filename"  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:WAVEform:NHEAders?
```

This command, for the dual ARB mode, allows for a fast selection of a segment or sequence waveform file. No header information or settings are applied to the segment or sequence waveform file when this command is used. This will improve the access or loading speed of the waveform file. The file must be in volatile waveform memory (WFM1), or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM), use the command [“:COPY\[:NAME\]” on page 83](#) to copy files to WFM1.

"WFM1:file_name" This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory:WFM1. For information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

"SEQ:filename" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 12](#).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV:NHE "Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data, without applying header settings.

[[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator function.

The Dual ARB Player provides a status register to show the status of the following items:

- Dual ARB state (off or on)
- Trigger arming
- Waveform play-back
- Multiple BBG synchronization

To use the register, see [“:REGister\[:STATus\]” on page 191](#).

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ARB Off On**

LARB Subsystem—Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:LARB)

[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:LARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:LARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the waveform sweep function, when the signal generator is in list sweep mode.

NOTE Except for the sample clock rate, unspecified fields in the header result in the *default* settings of the dual arb's settings being used (i.e. *not the current arb's settings*). The sample clock rate must be specified for the file header of the waveform file being played. If the sample clock rate is unspecified in the file header, the instrument generates a header error.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Waveform Off On

Remarks The **Sweep Type** softkey must be set to **List** for this command to function.

Multitone Subsystem–Option 651/652 or 654 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize” on page 215.
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 214.
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:NTONes” on page 215.
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones. Refer to “:ROW” on page 212.

:ALIGNment

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:ALIGNment LEFT|CENTer|RIGHT  
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:ALIGNment?
```

This command will align the multitones either left, center or right of the carrier frequency.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:ALIG CENT
```

The preceding example aligns each of the multitones equidistant from the carrier frequency.

Key Entry **Alignment Left Cent Right**

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The Agilent MXG provides automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the I/Q data by *1/square root of 2*.

***RST** 0.000

Range *OSR Option 651:* +24 – 24 Msa/s
OSR Option 652: +48 – 48Msa/s
OSR Option 654: +100 – 100 Msa/s

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset**

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry Clear Header

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the file header used by this modulation format.

Key Entry Save Setup To Header

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to [“:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 205](#) for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

CAUTION Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker’s polarity, see “:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 208.

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *E4428C/38C Agilent MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*. For setting the marker points, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180.

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

***RST** NONE

Example

```
:RAD:AWGB:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1
```

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

Remarks N/A

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both the ALC hold and pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker’s polarity, see “:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 208.

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. See “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180 for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *E4428C/38C Agilent MXG Signal Generators User’s Guide*.

NONE This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.

M1–M4 These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry None Marker 1 Marker 2 Marker 3 Marker 4

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
 [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos
 Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <val><unit>
 [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?

This command sets the noise bandwidth for the two-tone waveform.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the multitone subsystem:

- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to [“:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 209](#).
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to [“:NOISe:CN” on page 209](#).
- To enable the AWGN, refer to [“:NOISe\[:STATe\]” on page 209](#).

Range Option 651 1 Hz to 24 MHz
 Option 652 1 Hz to 48 MHz
 Option 654 1 Hz to 100 MHz

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry Noise Bandwidth

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5182A with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <1Hz-80MHz>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the AWGN (additive white gaussian noise) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating C/N (carrier to noise ratio). The carrier bandwidth is limited to the ARB sample rate but cannot exceed 125 MHz. For more information refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]”.

```
*RST +1.00000000E+000
      1.0 Hz
```

Range 1Hz – 125 MHz (Minimum increment is .001 Hz)

Key Entry Carrier Bandwidth

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5182A with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:CN <-100dB - 100dB>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 209.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

```
*RST +0.00000000E+000
```

Key Entry Carrier to Noise Ratio

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command enables the Two-Tone modulation mode.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the multitone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “:NOISe:BANDwidth” on page 208.
- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 209.
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on page 209.

***RST** Off
Key Entry Real-Time AWGN

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :MTONe :ARB :PHASe :NOISe :F1 <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :MTONe :ARB :PHASe :NOISe :F1 ?
```

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see [:PHASe:NOISe:F2](#)). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003
Range 0Hz–48.43782781MHz
Key Entry Desired Start Freq (f1)

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :MTONe :ARB :PHASe :NOISe :F2 <value><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :MTONe :ARB :PHASe :NOISe :F2 ?
```

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see [:PHASe:NOISe:F1](#)). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

If a DAC over-range error occurs while setting this value, see [“:PHASe:NOISe:LMID” on page 211](#) for information.

***RST** +3.00000000E+004
Range 1Hz–48.43782781MHz
Key Entry Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?
```

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is on by default. Using this feature may cause excessive scaling, which reduces dynamic range. This feature can be turned off (see “:DOPROtection” on page 173). When the automatic protection is off, manual adjustments are required to correct a DAC over-range condition, of which there are three options:

- reduce the Lmid value
- reduce the waveform runtime scaling, see “:RSCaling” on page 192
- decrease the stop frequency value

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

NOTE The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (“:PHASe:NOISe:F2” on page 210). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

***RST** -7.00000000E+001

Range -300 to 100

Key Entry Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+007
Range 2.5E5–1E8
Key Entry Reference Freq
Remarks The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.
To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REFerence[:SOURce]” on page 212.

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

***RST** INT
Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int
Remarks If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.
Refer to “:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency” on page 211 to enter the external reference frequency.

:ROW

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW <row_number>,<power>,<phase>,<state>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row_number> The number of rows for this variable are determined by the :SETup:TABLE command.

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable <phase> is expressed in units of degrees (deg).

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>
***RST** frequency offset: -3.50000000E+004 <power>: +0.00000000E+000
<phase>: +0.00000000E+000 <state>: 1
Range frequency offset: -4E7 to 4E7 <power>: -80 to 0 <phase>: 0–359

<state>: 1

Key Entry Goto Row Toggle State

Remarks Refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 214 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 204 for all four steps.

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADIO:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the multitone modulation format.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry ARB Sample Clock

Remarks The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATe]” on page 216 to activate the modulation format.

:SETup

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADIO:MTONE:ARB:SETup "<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADIO:MTONE:ARB:SETup?
```

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

Remarks The name of a multitone waveform file is stored in the signal generator file system of MTONE files. This information is held in memory until you send the command that turns the waveform on.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 12 for information on the file name syntax.

:SETup:STORE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADIO:MTONE:ARB:SETup:STORE "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator file system of MTONE files.

Key Entry Store To File

:SETup:TABLE

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE <freq_spacing>,  

<num_tones>,{<phase>,<state>}  

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE?
```

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform.

The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>
```

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 1	-35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 2	-25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 3	-15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 4	-5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 5	+5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 6	+15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 7	+25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 8	+35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

Range <freq_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7 <num_tones>: 2–64
 <freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))
 <phase>: 0–359

Key Entry Freq Spacing Number Of Tones Toggle State

Remarks To set the frequency spacing, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 214.

:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing <freq_spacing>  

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

*RST +1.00000000E+004

Range <freq_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7
 <freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))

Key Entry Freq Spacing

Remarks To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 214.

This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 204 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLE:NTONes

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num_tones>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?
```

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform.

***RST** +8

Range 2–64

Key Entry Number Of Tones

Remarks To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 214.

This command is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 204 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITIALize

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITIALize FIXed|RANDOM
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITIALize?
```

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.

RANDom This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry Initialize Phase Fixed Random

Remarks To change the random number generator seed value, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITIALize:SEED” on page 215.

This command is the first step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 204 for all four steps.

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITIALize:SEED

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITIALize:SEED FIXed|RANDOM
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITIALize:SEED?
```

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate the random phase values for the multitone waveform.

FIXed This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value.

RANDom This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Random Seed Fixed Random**

:ROW

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW <row_number>,<power>,<phase>,<state>

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

- <row_number> The number of rows for this variable is determined by the :SETup:TABLE command.
- <power> The power level of the tone defined in the row number. Power levels for all tones must not exceed the power level of the signal generator. The power variable is expressed in decibels (dB)
- <phase> The phase of the tone relative to the carrier. The phase variable is expressed in degrees.
- <state> The state of the tone in this row can be enabled or disabled.

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

<frequency_offset>,<power>,<phase>,<state>

Refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 214 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 204 for all four steps.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABLE:ROW 2,-10,40,0
```

The preceding example modifies row number two in the currently selected multitone table. The power is set to -10 dB, the phase is set to 40 degrees, and the state is off.

```
*RST                    frequency offset: -3.50000000E+004                    <power>: +0.00000000E+000
                         <phase>: +0.00000000E+000                    <state>: 1
Range                   frequency offset: -4E7 to 4E7                    <power>: -80 to 0                    <phase>: 0-359
                         <state>: 1
Key Entry               Goto Row            Toggle State
```

[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/62/654

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the multitone waveform generator function.

*RST 0

Key Entry **Multitone Off On**

Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB)

:ALIGment

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:ALIGment LEFT|CENTer|RIGHT
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:ALIGment?
```

This command will align the two tones either left, center or right of the carrier frequency.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:ALIG CENT
```

The preceding example aligns each of the two tones equidistant from the carrier frequency.

Key Entry Alignment Left Cent Right

:APPLY

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:APPLY
```

This command will cause the two-tone waveform to be regenerated using the current settings.

This command has no effect unless the two-tone waveform generator is enabled and a change has been made to the frequency spacing setting.

Key Entry Apply Settings

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the carrier. The feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center.

The Agilent MXG provides automatic DAC over-range protection when the offset value is something other than 0 Hz. It scales down the I/Q data by *1/square root of 2*.

***RST** 0.000

Range

<i>OSR Option 651:</i>	+24 - 24 Msa/s
<i>OSR Option 652:</i>	+48 - 48Msa/s
<i>OSR Option 654:</i>	+100 - 100 Msa/s

Key Entry Baseband Frequency Offset

:FSPacing

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing <freq_spacing>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:FSP 10MHZ
```

The preceding example sets a 10 megahertz frequency spacing for the two tones.

***RST** +1.00000000E+004

Range 1E2–8E7

Key Entry Freq Separation

:HEADer:CLEAr

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used for the two-tone waveform format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the *User's Guide* for information on file headers.

For this command to function, two tone must be on. To turn two tone on, see “[:STATe]” on [page 228](#).

***RST** N/A

Key Entry Clear Header

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used for the two-tone waveform format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the *User's Guide* for information on header files.

For this command to function, two tone must be on. To turn two tone on, see “[:STATe]” on [page 228](#).

***RST** N/A

Key Entry Save Setup To Header

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT 20
```

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator to 20 dB.

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0–40 dB

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the modulator attenuator auto mode. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives an AUTO OFF or AUTO ON command.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which allows the signal generator to select the attenuation level that optimizes performance based on the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to [“:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 205](#) for setting the attenuation value.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example enables the attenuator automatic mode.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

CAUTION Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command disables the marker ALC hold function, or it enables the marker hold function for the selected marker.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see [“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 223](#). For more information on markers, see [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 180](#).

NOTE Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User's Guide*. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see [“:MARKer:CLEar” on page 178](#).
- For clearing all marker points, see [“:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 178](#).
- For shifting marker points, see [“:MARKer:ROtate” on page 179](#).
- For setting marker points, see [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 180](#).

NONE This terminates the marker ALC hold function.

M1-M4 These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:MDES:ALCH M2

The preceding example routes marker two to the ALC hold function.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
Remarks	N/A				

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

CAUTION The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output, potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURCE]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command disables the marker RF blanking/pulse function, or it enables the marker RF blanking/pulse function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both functions for the same marker.

NOTE Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see [“:MPOlarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 223](#). For more information on markers, see [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 180](#).

NOTE Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This creates the condition where there is either no RF output or a continuous RF output.

To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see [“:MARKer:CLEar” on page 178](#).
- For clearing all marker points, see [“:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 178](#).
- For shifting marker points, see [“:MARKer:ROtate” on page 179](#).
- For setting marker points, see [“:MARKer\[:SET\]” on page 180](#).

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin.

The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header

saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, see the *User's Guide*.

NONE This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1-M4 These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:MDES:ALCH M3
```

The preceding example routes marker three to the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

```
*RST NONE
```

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker.

For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar” on page 178.
- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 178.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROtate” on page 179.
- For information on markers and setting marker points, see “:MARKer[:SET]” on page 180.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 POS
```

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker one to positive.

*RST	POS		
Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos		

:NOISe:BANDwidth

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:NOISe:BANDwidth?
```

This command sets the noise bandwidth for the two-tone waveform.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 224.
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on page 224.
- To enable the AWGN, refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 225.

Range	Option 651	1 Hz to 24 MHz
	Option 652	1 Hz to 48 MHz
	Option 654	1 Hz to 100 MHz

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry Noise Bandwidth

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the AWGN (additive white gaussian noise) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating C/N (carrier to noise ratio). The carrier bandwidth is limited to the ARB sample rate but cannot exceed 125 MHz. For more information refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 225.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “:NOISe:BANDwidth” on page 223.
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on page 224.
- To enable the AWGN, refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 225.

Range 1 Hz to 125 MHz(Minimum increment is .001 Hz)

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Key Entry Carrier Bandwidth

:NOISe:CN

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CN <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command makes Carrier to Noise Ratio the active function. The value you enter sets noise power as a ratio of carrier power to noise power (C/N). Carrier power equals the total modulated signal power before noise is added. When you add noise, the power output from the signal generator does not change; it is the sum of carrier power and the added noise power. You can apply noise in real time while the waveform is playing.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “:NOISe:BANDwidth” on page 223.
- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 224.
- To enable the AWGN, refer to “:NOISe[:STATe]” on page 225.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry Carrier to Noise Ratio

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command enables the Two-Tone modulation mode.

To configure the AWGN, refer to the following sections located in the Two Tone subsystem:

- To set the AWGN noise bandwidth, refer to “:NOISe:BANDwidth” on page 223.
- To set the bandwidth over which the noise power is integrated for calculating the carrier to noise ratio, refer to “:NOISe:CBWidth” on page 224.
- To set the carrier to noise ratio as the active function, refer to “:NOISe:CN” on page 224.

***RST** Off

Key Entry Real-Time AWGN

:PHASe:NOISe:F1

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F1?
```

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :PHASe:NOISe:F2). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range 0Hz–48.43782781MHz

Key Entry Desired Start Freq (f1)

:PHASe:NOISe:F2

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:F2?
```

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :PHASe:NOISe:F1). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User’s Guide*.

If a DAC over-range error occurs while setting this value, see “:PHASe:NOISe:LMID” on page 226 for information.

***RST** +3.00000000E+004
Range 1Hz–48.43782781MHz
Key Entry Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:PHASe:NOISe:LMID

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?
```

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is on by default. Using this feature may cause excessive scaling, which reduces dynamic range. This feature can be turned off (see “:DOPROtection” on page 173). When the automatic protection is off, manual adjustments are required to correct a DAC over-range condition, of which there are three options:

- reduce the Lmid value
- reduce the waveform runtime scaling, see “:RSCaling” on page 192
- decrease the stop frequency value

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

NOTE The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (“:PHASe:NOISe:F2” on page 225). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

***RST** –7.00000000E+001
Range –300 to 100
Key Entry Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]?
```

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** 0
Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQUency

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQUency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQUency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear-panel connector.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:REF:EXT:FREQ 1MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the external reference to 1 megahertz.

```
*RST +1.00000000E+007
```

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry Reference Freq

:REfERENCE[:SOURce]

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURce]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock. If EXTERNAL is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the clock signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear-panel connector. See “:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQUency” on page 211 to enter the external reference frequency.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:REF EXT
```

The preceding example sets an external reference as the waveform clock.

```
*RST INT
```

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

:SCLock:RATE

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE <sample_clock_rate>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the ARB sample clock rate.

The multitone generator should be on before executing this command. If this command is executed before the multitone generator is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. Refer to “[:STATe]” on page 171 to activate the modulation format.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:SCL:RATE 1MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the ARB sample clock to 1 MHz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1-1E8

Key Entry ARB Sample Clock

[[:STATe]]

Supported N5182A with Option 651, 652, or 654

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the on/off operational state of the two-tone waveform generator function.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB ON
```

The preceding example turns on the two-tone generator.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Two Tone Off On

6 Real-Time Commands

This chapter provides real-time signal generation SCPI command descriptions for use in either component or receiver test using the N5182A Agilent MXG Vector Signal Generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- [“All Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 \(\[:SOURce\]\)” on page 230](#)
- [“AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 \(\[:SOURce\]:RADio:AWGN:RT\)” on page 231](#)
- [“Phase Noise Subsystem–Option 432 \(\[:SOURce\]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe\)” on page 233](#)

All Subsystem–Option 651/652/654 ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ALL:OFF

This command turns off all digital modulation formats.

Remarks This command does not affect analog modulation.

AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT)

:BWiDth

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BWIDth <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BWIDth?
```

This command adjusts the flat bandwidth of the real-time AWGN waveform.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 1–1.0E8

Key Entry Bandwidth

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <value>
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator’s RF path.

The variable <value> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** Varies (box dependent)

Range 0–40

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 403

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:ATTen](#)” on [page 231](#) for setting the attenuation value.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

[:STATe]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 403

[:SOURCE]:RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURCE]:RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the operating state of real-time AWGN.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Real-time AWGN Off On

Phase Noise Subsystem—Option 432 ([SOURce:RADio:PHASe:NOISe])

:F1

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F1 <value><unit>
[ :SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F1?
```

This command sets the start frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :F2). If the value is set greater than the stop frequency value, the signal generator resets the stop value to equal the start value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically depending on the value of the stop frequency. This behavior is more noticeable at higher frequency values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range 0Hz–48.3782781MHz

Key Entry Desired Start Freq (f1)

:F2

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F2 <value><unit>
[ :SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe:F2?
```

This command sets the stop frequency value of the flat area for the phase noise impairment.

Ensure that this value is less than or equal to the stop frequency value (see :F1). If the value is set less than the start frequency value, the signal generator resets the start value to equal the stop value.

The actual value may vary logarithmically, which is more noticeable at higher frequency offset values. For more information, see the *User's Guide*.

If a DAC over-range error occurs while setting this value, see :LMID for information.

***RST** +3.00000000E+004

Range 1Hz–48.3782781MHz

Key Entry Desired Stop Freq (f2)

:LMID

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe:LMID <value>
[ :SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe:LMID?
```

This command sets the level amplitude of the flat area for the phase noise impairment. This phase noise is added to the base phase noise of the signal generator.

The signal generator has an automatic DAC over-range protection feature that is on by default. Using this feature may cause excessive scaling, which reduces dynamic range. This feature can be turned off

(see “:DOPProtection” on page 173). When the automatic protection is off, manual adjustments are required to correct a DAC over-range condition, of which there are three options:

- reduce the Lmid value
- reduce the waveform runtime scaling, see “:RSCaling” on page 192
- decrease the stop frequency value

For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

NOTE The amplitude range varies depending on the f2 value (“:F2” on page 233). As f2 increases in value, the range for Lmid decreases. If the current Lmid setting is too high for the new f2 value, the signal generator changes the Lmid value and generates an error.

The range values are expressed in units of dBc/Hz.

***RST** -7.00000000E+001
Range -300 to 100
Key Entry Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid)

[[:STATe]]

Supported N5182A with Option 651/652/654 and 432

[[:SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:PHASe:NOISe[:STATe]?

This command turns the phase noise impairment on or off. For more information on the phase noise impairment option, see the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** 0
Key Entry Phase Noise Off On

7 SCPI Compatibility

This chapter provides a comprehensive listing of SCPI commands and programming codes for signal generator models that are supported by the N5181A/82A.

- [“Overview” on page 236](#)
- [“Changing the Signal Generator Identification String” on page 237](#)
- [“Functional N5181A/82A SCPI Commands While in a Compatible Language Mode” on page 238](#)
- [“E44xxB Compatible Commands” on page 241](#)
- [“E4428C/38C Compatible Commands” on page 259](#)
- [“8648A/B/C/D Compatible Commands” on page 306](#)
- [“8656B, 8657A/B/D/J Programming Codes” on page 316](#)
- [“Aeroflex IFR3410 Compatible Commands” on page 323](#)
- [“Rohde & Schartz SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Compatible Commands” on page 328](#)

Overview

This Chapter contains the following major sections:

The following list shows the supported models along with the language type for each one:

N5181A/82A	SCPI commands
E44xxB	SCPI commands
E4428C/38C	SCPI commands
8648A/B/C/D	SCPI commands
8656B	programming codes
8657A/B/D/J	programming codes

These commands and programming codes are separated into compatible and non-compatible sections. In many instances, the non-compatible section has the least number of commands/codes, thus providing a more time-efficient way of determining whether or not a command/code is supported by the N5181A/82A.

In some cases, SCPI commands are only partially supported. This usually occurs due to a variance in parameters between the N5181A/82A and other signal generator models. When this condition occurs, the SCPI command will appear in both the compatible and non-compatible sections showing the exact SCPI command syntax that is supported and unsupported.

In addition to providing the compatible command/code listing, this chapter also provides you with N5181A/82A SCPI commands that lets you change the signal generator identification output (see [“:SYSTEM:IDN” on page 237](#)), select a compatible programming language (see [“:LANGUage” on page 239](#)), and query the signal generator for errors (see [“:SYSTEM:ERRor\[:NEXT\]” on page 240](#)).

Changing the Signal Generator Identification String

:SYSTem:IDN

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:IDN "<string>"
```

This Agilent MXG signal generator command modifies the identification string that the *IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the *IDN? query output to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the Agilent MXG signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when it is used as a backward compatible replacement. This modification of the identification string does not affect the display diagnostic information, which is shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey.

Changing the Signal Generator Option String

:SYSTem:OPT

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:OPT "<string>"
```

This Agilent MXG signal generator command modifies the option string that the *OPT? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the *OPT? query output to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the *OPT? query output enables the Agilent MXG signal generator with options, to identify itself as another signal generator when it is used as a backward compatible replacement. This modification of the option string does not affect the display diagnostic information, which is shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey.

Functional N5181A/82A SCPI Commands While in a Compatible Language Mode

The commands in this section are used for configuring the signal generator compatible programming language and for isolating problems.

:PRESet:LANGuage

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage  
"SCPI" | "COMP" | "8648" | "E4428C" | "E4438C" | "E8257D" | "E8267D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "  
E442XB" | "E443XB" | "E8241A" | "E8244A" | "E8251A" | "E8254A" | "8657D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267  
C" | "SMU200A" | "SMATE200A" | "SMJ100A" | "SMIQ" | "SML" | "SMV" | "3410"  
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.
8648	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
E4428C or E4438C	This choice provides compatibility for the E4428C or E4438C signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.
E8257D or E8267D	This choice provides compatibility for the E8257D or E8267D signal generators which are supported through a GPIB and LAN interface.
E8247C, or E8257C, or E8267C	This choice provides compatibility for the E8247C, E8257C, or E8267C signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
E442XB or E443XB	This choice provides compatibility for the E442XB or E443XB signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
E8241A or E8244A	This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.
E8251A or E8254A	This choice provides compatibility for the E8251A or E8254A signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
8657D	This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

SMU200A, or
SMATE200A, or
SMJ100A, or
SMIQ, or
SML, or
SMV This choice provides compatibility for the Rohde and Schwarz SMU200A, SMATE200A, SMJ100A, SMIQ, SML, or SMV signal generators.

3410 This choice provides compatibility for the Aeroflex 3410 signal generator.

***RST** "SCPI"

Key Entry	SCPI	8656B,8657A/B	8648A/B/C/D	E4428C	E4438C	E8257D	E8267D	E8247C
	E8257C	E8267C	E442XB	E443XB	E8241A	E8244A	E8251A	E8254A
	8657D	E8247C	E8257C	E8267C	SMU200A	SMATE200A	SMJ100A	SMIQ
	SML	SMV	3410	COMP				

:LANGuage

Supported All

:SYSTem:LANGuage

```
"SCPI" | "COMP" | "8648" | "E4428C" | "E4438C" | "E8257D" | "E8267D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "E442XB" | "E443XB" | "E8241A" | "E8244A" | "E8251A" | "E8254A" | "8657D" | "E8247C" | "E8257C" | "E8267C" | "SMU200A" | "SMATE200A" | "SMJ100A" | "SMIQ" | "SML" | "SMV" | "3410"
```

:SYSTem:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.

COMP This choice provides compatibility for the 8656B, 8657A/B signal generator which is supported by using the GPIB interface.

8648 This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

E4428C or
E4438C This choice provides compatibility for the E4428C or E4438C signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

E8257D or
E8267D This choice provides compatibility for the E8257D or E8267D signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

E8247C, or
E8257C, or
E8267C This choice provides compatibility for the E8247C, E257C, or E8267C signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

E442XB or
E443XB This choice provides compatibility for the E442XB or E443XB signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

E8241A or
E8244A This choice provides compatibility for the 8648A/B/C/D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

E8251A or
 E8254A This choice provides compatibility for the E8251A or E8254A signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

8657D This choice provides compatibility for the 8657D signal generator which is supported only through a GPIB interface.

E8247C, or
 E8257C, or
 E8267C This choice provides compatibility for the E8247C, E8257C, or E8267C signal generators which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

SMU200A, or
 SMATE200A, or
 SMJ100A, or
 SMIQ, or
 SML, or
 SMV This choice provides compatibility for the Rohde and Schwarz SMU200A, SMATE200A, SMJ100A, SMIQ, SML, or SMV signal generators.

3410 This choice provides compatibility for the Aeroflex 3410 signal generator.

Key Entry	SCPI	8656B,8657A/B	8648A/B/C/D	E4428C	E4438C	E8257D	E8267D	E8247C
	E8257C	E8267C	E442XB	E443XB	E8241A	E8244A	E8251A	E8254A
	8657D	E8247C	E8257C	E8267C	SMU200A	SMATE200A	SMJ100A	SMIQ
	SML	SMV	3410	COMP				

Remarks The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to the *Programming Compatibility Guide*.

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]

Supported All

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This query returns the most recent error message from the signal generator error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

+0, "No error"

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message. Each error message is erased after being queried.

Key Entry View Next Error Message

E44xxB Compatible Commands

NOTE The Agilent MXG has only one AM, FM, and PM path; and only one internal and one external source. If executed, the “2” path or “2” internal or external source commands will result in a “ERROR: -113, Undefined Header” to be generated in the signal generator.

If the AM, FM, or PM path “2” command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the AM, FM, or PM path “1” command is executed, and the path “1” will be selected in the Agilent MXG

The Agilent MXG has only one EXT path. If the EXT2 source command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the EXT[1] command is executed, and Ext Pulse will be selected in the Agilent MXG.

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
<i>IEEE Common Commands</i>		
*CLS	✓	
*ESE <data> *ESE?	✓	
*ESR?	✓	
*IDN?	✓	
*OPC *OPC?	✓	
*RCL <reg_num>	✓	
*RST	✓	
*SAV <reg_num>	✓	
*SRE <data> *SRE?	✓	
*STB?	✓	
*TRG	✓	
*TST?	✓	
*WAI	✓	
<i>Calibration Subsystem</i>		

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:CALibration:DCFM	✓	
:CALibration:IQ	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:DEFault	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:FULL	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:START <value> :CALibration:IQ:START?	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:STOP <value> :CALibration:IQ:STOP?	✓	
<i>Communication Subsystem</i>		
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes <number> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes?	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD <number> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD?	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:RTS ON OFF IBFull RFR :SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:RTS?	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO ON OFF :SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO?	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:RESet	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT <value> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT?	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:RTS ON OFF IBFull RFR :SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTRol:RTS?	-	
<i>Diagnostic Subsystem</i>		
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMation:BOARDs?	-	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMation:CCOunt:ATTenuato r?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMation:CCOunt:PON?	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfOrMation:CCOunt:PROTectio n?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfOrMation:DISPlay:OTIME?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfOrMation:LIDN?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfOrMation:OPTions?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfOrMation:OPTions:DETail?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfOrMation:OTIME?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INfOrMation:SDATe?	✓	
<i>Display Subsystem</i>		
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <value> :DISPlay:BRIGhtness?	✓	
:DISPlay:CONTRast <value> :DISPlay:CONTRast?	✓	
:DISPlay:INVerse ON OFF 1 0	✓	Supported but the following query is not supported: :DISPlay:INVerse?
:DISPlay:REMote ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:REMote?	✓	
<i>Memory Subsystem</i>		
:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:CDMa?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:DWCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:FCDMa?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:FWCDma?	-	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:MCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MMod?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MDWCdma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MFCdma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MFWCdma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MTONE?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:RCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:RWCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:SHApe?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:UWCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:WCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?	✓	
:MEMory:COpy[:NAME] "<file name>","<file name>"	✓	
:MEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>	✓	
:MEMory:DATA? "<file name>"	✓	
:MEMory:DATA:BIT "<file name>",<bit_count>,<datablock>	-	
:DATA:BIT? "<file name>"	-	
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file name>",<osr>,<coefficient>{,<coefficient>}	-	
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file name>"	-	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>",<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)> [,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]	-	
:MEMory:DATA:FSK? "<file name>"	-	
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]	-	
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? "<file name>"	-	
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM?	-	
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK <atablock>	-	
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:LIST <uint8>{,<uint8>,<...>}	-	
:MEMory:DATA:SHApe "<file name>",<num_rise_points>,<rp0>,<rp1>,...<rp(n)>,<num_fall_points>,<fp0>,<fp1>,...<fp(n)>	-	
:MEMory:DATA:SHApe? "<file name>"	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:ALL	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:BINary	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:BIT	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:CDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:DMOD	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:DWCDma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:FCDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:FIR	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:FSK	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:FwCDma	-	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:MEMory:DELeTe:IQ	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:LIST	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MCDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MDMod	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MDWCdma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MFCdma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MFWCdma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MTONE	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:RCDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:RWCdma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:SEQ	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:SHAPE	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:STATE	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:UWCdma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:WCDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] "<file name>"	✓	
:MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?	✓	
:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"	✓	
:MEMory:MOVE <src_file>,<dest_file>	✓	
:MEMory:STATe:COMMeNt <reg_num>,<seq_num>,"<comment>"	✓	
:MEMory:STATe:COMMeNt? <reg_num>,<seq_num>	✓	
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"	✓	
:MMEMory:COpy "<file name>",<file name>"	✓	
:MMEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:MMEMory:DATA? "<file name>"	✓	
:MMEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] "<file name>","<msus>"	✓	
:MMEMory:LOAD:ARB:ALL	✓	
:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"	✓	
:MMEMory:MOVE <src_file>,<dest_file>	✓	
:MMEMory:STORe:ARB:ALL	✓	
:MMEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"	✓	
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"	✓	
<i>Output Subsystem</i>		
:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO?	✓	
:OUTPut:BLANking[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:BLANking[:STATe]?	✓	
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?	✓	
:OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar	✓	
:OUTPut:PROTection:MODE "NORMAL" "8648" :OUTPut:PROTection:MODE?	-	
:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe]?	✓	
:OUTPut:PROTection:TRIPped?	✓	
:OUTPut:SETTled:POLarity NORMal INVerted :OUTPut:SETTled:POLarity?	-	
:OUTPut:SETTled:RFOff NORMal INVerted :OUTPut:SETTled:RFOff?	-	
:OUTPut:SETTled[:STATe]?	-	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:STATe]?	✓	
<i>Route Subsystem</i>		
:ROUte:HARDware:DGENerator:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Status Subsystem</i>		
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value> :STATus:OPERation:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:PRESet	✓	
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:CONDition?	-	
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:ENABle?	-	
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:NTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUEStionable:BERT:PTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUEStionable:BERT[:EVENT]?	-	
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT]?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:CONDition?	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	✓	
<i>System Subsystem</i>		
:SYSTem:CAPability?	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	✓	
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGLE	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameter is not supported: CONTinuous</i> <i>Supported but the following query is not supported:</i> :SYSTem:HELP:MODE?
:SYSTem:LANGUage "SCPI" "COMP" "8648" :SYSTem:LANGUage?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: "NADC" "PDC" "PHS"</i>
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet LAST :SYSTem:PON:TYPE?	✓	
:SYSTem:PRESet	✓	
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL	✓	
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGUage "SCPI" "COMP" "8648" :SYSTem:PRESet:LANGUage?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: "NADC" "PDC" "PHS"</i>
:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	✓	
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMAl USER :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9 NORMAL QUICK :SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?	✓	
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	✓	
:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay <value> :SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay?	✓	
:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT TEXT :SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?	✓	
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATE ON OFF :SYSTem:SSAVer:STATE?	✓	
:SYSTem:VERSion?	✓	
<i>Trigger Subsystem</i>		
:ABORT	✓	
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON OFF 1 0 :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]?	✓	
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	✓	
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive NEGative :TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?	✓	
:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?	✓	
:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce BUS IMMediate EXTeRnal KEY :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce?	✓	
:TRIGger[:SEquence][:IMMediate]	✓	
<i>Unit Subsystem</i>		
:UNIT:POWer DBM DBUV DBUVEVF V VEMF :UNIT:POWer?	✓	
<i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe?	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:EXTErnal[1] 2:COUPling AC DC [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:EXTErnal[1] 2:COUPling?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude: PERCent <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE <enum> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TIME <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TIME?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger <enum> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:SOURce INT[1] EXT1 EXT2 [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:SOURce?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh]:TRACk ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh]:TRACk?	✓	
<i>AWGN ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIO:AWGN:ARB...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Bluetooth Subsystem</i>		

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADIo:BLUeTooth:ARB:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Calculate Subsystem</i>		
:CALCulate:BERT:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>CDMA ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:CDMA:ARB:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>CDMA2000 ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:CDMA2000:ARB:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>CDMA2000 BBG Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:CDMA2000[:BBG]:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Custom Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:CUSTom:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Data Subsystem</i>		
:DATA:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Digital Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce INTernal[1]	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameter is not supported: EXTernal[1]</i> <i>Supported but the following query is not supported:</i> [:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce?
[:SOURce]:DM:BBFilter <value> THROUGH [:SOURce]:DM:BBFilter?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal INVerted [:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity?	✓	
[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth NORMal NARRow [:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth?	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTErnal:HICRest[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	✓	<i>Supported but the following query is not supported:</i> [:SOURce]:DM:EXTErnal:HICRest[:STATe]?
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:Gain <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:Gain?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce EXTErnal INTErnal[1] [:SOURce]:DM:SOURce?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:DM:STATe?	✓	
<i>Dmodulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Dect Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio:DECT:ALPHa...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Dual ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file name>" ,IJQ IORQ,<10-100%>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:REFerence:EXTErna l:FREQuency <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:REFerence:EXTErna l:FREQuency?	-	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:REFerence[:SOURce]?	-	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:SRATe <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:SRATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "<file name>",<mkr(1 2)>,<first_point>, <last_point>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file name>",<mkr(1 2)>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:POLarity NEGative POSitive [:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:POLarity?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:RFBLank ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:RFBLank?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer[:SET] "<file name>",<mkr(1 2)>,<first_point>, <last_point>,<skip_count>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger 1 0	✓	This command is not recommended; the following command is the preferred syntax for the ESG E44xxB.
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF [:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?	✓	This query for the Agilent MXG Vector Signal Generator (N5182A) only returns the string ON or OFF. This is different from the ESG E44xxB query which returns a 1 or 0.
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RFILter <value> THROUGH	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i> <i>The query form of the command is not compatible.</i>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RFILter?	-	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file name>",<1%-100%>	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:SEquence "<file name>", "<waveform>", <reps>, <mkr1(1 0)>, <mkr2(1 0)>{, "<waveform>", <rep>, <mkr1(1 0)>, <m kr2(1 0)>} [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:SEquence? "<file name>"</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous SINGle GATE SADVance [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW HIGH [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE] KEY EXT BUS [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal: DELay <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal: DELay?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal: DELay:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal: DELay:STATe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal: SLOPe POSitive NEGative [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURCE]:EXTernal: SLOPe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform "<file name>" [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?</pre>	✓	
<i>Edge Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURCE]:RADio:EDGE:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>GSM Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
<i>Input Subsystem</i>		
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Measure Subsystem</i>		
:MEASure...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Multi-Tone Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup "<file name>" [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:STORE "<file name>"	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE <freq_spacing>, <num_tones>{, <phase>, <state>} [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing <freq_spacing> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing ?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num_tones> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize FIXed RANDom [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize:SEED FIXed RANDom [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize:SEED?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW <row_number>, <power>, <phase>, <state> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>	✓	

Table 7-1 E44xxB Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADIo:MTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADIo:MTONe:ARB[:STATe]?	✓	
<i>NADC Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:NADC:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>PDC Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:PDC:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>PHS Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:PHS:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Sense Subsystem</i>		
:SENSe:BERT:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Tetra Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:TETRa:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Wideband CDMA BBG Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo:WCDMa:TGPP[:BBG]:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>

E4428C/38C Compatible Commands

NOTE The Agilent MXG has only one AM, FM, and PM path; and only one internal and one external source. If executed, the “2” path or “2” internal or external source commands will result in a “ERROR: -113, Undefined Header” to be generated in the signal generator.

If the AM, FM, or PM path “2” command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the AM, FM, or PM path “1” command is executed, and the path “1” will be selected in the Agilent MXG

The Agilent MXG has only one EXT path. If the EXT2 source command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the EXT[1] command is executed, and Ext Pulse will be selected in the Agilent MXG.

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N511xA	Remarks
System Function Commands		
<i>IEEE Common Commands</i>		
*CLS	✓	
*ESE <data> *ESE?	✓	
*ESR?	✓	
*IDN?	✓	
*OPC *OPC?	✓	
*RCL <reg_num>	✓	
*RST	✓	
*SAV <reg_num>	✓	
*SRE <data> *SRE?	✓	
*STB?	✓	
*TRG	✓	
*TST?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
*WAI	✓	
<i>Calibration Subsystem</i>		
:CALibration:DCFM	✓	
:CALibration:IQ	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:DC	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:DEFault	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:FULL	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:START <value><units>	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:START?	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:STOP <value><units>	✓	
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?	✓	
:CALibration:WBIQ	-	
:CALibration:WBIQ:DC	-	
:CALibration:WBIQ:DEFault	-	
:CALibration:WBIQ:FULL	-	
:CALibration:WBIQ:START <value><units>	-	
:CALibration:WBIQ:START?	-	
:CALibration:WBIQ:STOP <value><units>	-	
:CALibration:WBIQ:STOP?	-	
<i>Communication Subsystem</i>		
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes <number>	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes?	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GTLocal	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFIg DHCP MANual	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFIg?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway <ipstring>	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATeway?	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname <string>	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP <ipstring>	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet <ipstring>	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess <value>	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel A B	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN E4418B E4419B E4416A E4417A	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout <num>[<time suffix>]	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD <number>	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD?	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO ON OFF	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO?	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:RESet	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT <value>	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT?	-	
<i>Diagnostic Subsystem</i>		
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:BOARds?	-	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:CCOunt:ATTenuator?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:CCOunt:PON?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:CCOunt:PROTection?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:DISPlay:OTIME?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:LICense:AUXiliary?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:LICense:WAVEform?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:OPTions?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:OPTions:DETail?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:OTIME?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:REVision?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:SDATe?	✓	
:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation:WLIcense[VALue]? <waveformType>	✓	
<i>Memory Subsystem</i>		
:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:CDMa?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:MEMory:CATalog:DWCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:FCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MMod?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:MDWCdma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MFCdma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:MTONE?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:RCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:SHAPE?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?	✓	
:MEMory:CATalog:UPC?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog:UWCDma?	-	
:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?	✓	
:MEMory:COpy[:NAME] <"filename">,<"filename">	✓	
:MEMory:DATA <"filename">,<datablock>	✓	
:MEMory:DATA? <"filename">	✓	
:MEMory:DATA:APPend <"filename">,<datablock>	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:MEMory:DATA:BIT <"filename">, <bit_count>, <datablock> :MEMory:DATA:BIT? <"filename">	-	
:MEMory:DATA:FIR <"filename">, osr, coefficient{, coefficient} :MEMory:DATA:FIR? <"filename">	✓	
:MEMory:DATA:FSK <"filename">, num_states, f0, f0, ...[, diff_state, num_diff_states, diff0, diff1, ...] :MEMory:DATA:FSK? <"filename">	✓	
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM[1 2 3 4]:FILE:BLOCK <"filename">, <datablock>	-	
:MEMory:DATA:PRAM[1 2 3 4]:FILE:LIST <"filename">, <uint8>[, <uint8>, <...>]	-	
:MEMory:DATA:IQ <"filename">, offsetQ, num_states, i0, q0, i1, q1, ... [, diff_state, num_diff_states, diff0, diff1, ...]	-	
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? <"filename">	-	
:MEMory:DATA:SHApe <"filename">, num_rise_points, rp0, rp1, ... num_fal ll_points, fp0, fp1, ... :MEMory:DATA:SHApe? <"filename">	-	
:MEMory:DATA:UNPRotected <"filename">, <datablock>	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:ALL	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:BINary	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:BIT	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:CDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:DMOD	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:DWCDma	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:MEMory:DELeTe:FCDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:FIR	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:FSK	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:IQ	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:LIST	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MCDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MDMod	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MDWCdma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MFCdma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:MTONE	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:RCDMa	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:SEQ	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:SHAPE	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:STATE	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:UFLT	✓	
:MEMory:DELeTe:UPC	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe:UWCDma	-	
:MEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] <"filename">	✓	
:MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?	✓	
:MEMory:LOAD:LIST <"filename">	✓	
:MEMory:MOVE <src_file>,<dest_file>	✓	
:MEMory:STAtE:COMMeNt <reg_num>,<seq_num>,<"comment">	✓	
:MEMory:STAtE:COMMeNt? <reg_num>,<seq_num>	✓	
:MEMory:STORe:LIST <"filename">	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:MMEMory:CATalog? <"msus">	✓	
:MMEMory:COpy <"filename">,<"filename">	✓	
:MMEMory:DATA <"filename">,<datablock>	✓	
:MMEMory:DATA? <"filename">	✓	
:MMEMory:DELeTe:NVWFm	✓	
:MMEMory:DELeTe:WFM	✓	
:MMEMory:DELeTe:WFM1	✓	
:MMEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] <"filename">,<"msus">	✓	
:MMEMory:HEADer:CLear <filename>	✓	
:MMEMory:HEADer:DEScRiption <"filename">,<"description">	✓	
:MMEMory:HEADer:DEScRiption? <"filename">	✓	
:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST <"filename">	✓	
:MMEMory:MOVE <src_file>,<dest_file>	✓	
:MMEMory:STORe:LIST <"filename">	✓	
<i>Output Subsystem</i>		
:OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO?	✓	
:OUTPut:BLANking[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:BLANking[:STATe]?	✓	
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?	✓	
:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe]?	✓	
:OUTPut:SETTled:POLarity NORMal INVerted :OUTPut:SETTled:POLarity?	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:OUTPut:SETTled:RFOff NORMal INVerted :OUTPut:SETTled:RFOff?	-	
:OUTPut:SETTled[:STATE]?	-	
:OUTPut[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :OUTPut[:STATE]?	✓	
<i>Route Subsystem</i>		
:ROUte:HARDWare:DGENerator:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Status Subsystem</i>		
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle <value> :STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value> :STATus:OPERation:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:PRESet:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration :ENABle <value> :STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:CONDition? :STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:ENABle?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:NTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:BERT:PTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:BERT[:EVENT]?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]? :STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT]?	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:CONDition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:ENABle?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:NTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:POWER:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWER[:EVENT]?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	✓	
<i>System Subsystem</i>		
:SYSTem:CAPability?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N5181A	Remarks
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day> :SYSTem:DATE?	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTAX] ON OFF 1 0 :SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTAX]?	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	✓	
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:SAFEmode ON OFF 1 0 :SYSTem:FILEsystem:SAFEmode	-	
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGLE	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameter is not supported: CONTinuous</i> <i>Supported but the following query is not supported:</i> :SYSTem:HELP:MODE?
:SYSTem:IDN "string"	✓	
:SYSTem:LANGUage "SCPI" "COMP" "8648" :SYSTem:LANGUage?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported:</i> "8340" "8360" "83712" "83732" "83752" "8757" "8662" "8663" "NADC" "PDC" "PHS"
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet LAST :SYSTem:PON:TYPE?	✓	
:SYSTem:PRESet	✓	<i>Always performs the same action as the Preset hardkey.</i> <i>For related Preset hardkey information, refer to ".SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMAL USER :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?" on page 271</i>
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL	✓	
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGUage "SCPI" "COMP" "8648" :SYSTem:PRESet:LANGUage?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported:</i> "8340" "8360" "83712" "83732" "83752" "8757" "8662" "8663" "NADC" "PDC" "PHS"
:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9 NORMal QUICK :SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?	-	
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal USER :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?	✓	<p><i>This command toggles the Preset hardkey state between factory- and user-defined conditions.</i></p> <p><i>The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.</i></p> <hr/> <p>NOTE If the Preset hardkey is not responding correctly, using the SCPI command: :SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal will return the Preset hardkey to its default factory behavior.</p> <hr/>
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	✓	
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON OFF {1} 0 :SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?	✓	
:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASeall	✓	
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel {NONE} ERASe OVERwrite SANitize :SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?	✓	
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON OFF 1 0 :SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe?	✓	
:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite	✓	
:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize	✓	
:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay <value> :SYSTem:SSAVer:DELay?	✓	
:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT TEXT :SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATE ON OFF :SYSTem:SSAVer:STATE?	✓	
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second> :SYSTem:TIME?	✓	
:SYSTem:VERSion?	✓	
<i>Trigger Subsystem</i>		
:ABORt	✓	
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON OFF 1 0 :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]?	✓	
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	✓	
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive NEGative :TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?	✓	
:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe?	✓	
:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce BUS IMMediate EXTernal KEY :TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce?	✓	
:TRIGger[:SEquence][:IMMediate]	✓	
<i>Unit Subsystem</i>		
:UNIT:POWer DBM DBUV DBUVEFMF V VEMF DB :UNIT:POWer?	✓	
<i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRemen t] <num> [:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRemen t]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:MODE DEEP	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:AM:MODE NORMAl [:SOURce]:AM:MODE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe OFF 0 [:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:EXTernal[1] 2:COUPling AC DC [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:EXTernal[1] 2:COUPling?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:EXTernal[1] 2:IMPedance <50 600> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:EXTernal[1] 2:IMPedance?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:SHAPE SINE [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:SHAPE ?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported:</i> "TRIangle" "SQUare" "RAMP" "NOISe" "DUALsine" "SWEPtsine"
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:NOISE GAUSSian UNIForm [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:NOISE ?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:RAMP POSitive NEGative [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:RAMP?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger IMMediate KEY EXTernal BUS [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh]:EXponential <value> [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh]:EXponential?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACk ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACk?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FREquency <value><unit> UP DOWN [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FREquency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:POLarity NORMal INVerted [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:POLarity?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:SOURce INT[1] INT2 EXT[1] EXT2 [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:SOURce?	✓	<i>The Agilent MXG accepts the EXT2 parameter but only has a single external output and selects EXT on the signal generator if EXT2 is used.</i>
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:TYPE LINear EXponential [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2:TYPE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity <value> [:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM:WIDeband:STATe ON 1	-	
[:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh][:LINear] <value><unit> UP DOWN [:SOURce]:AM[1] 2[:DEPTh][:LINear]?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]?	✓	
<i>Frequency Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN [:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer? [MAXimum MINimum]	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnELs:BAND NBASe NMOBile BPGSm MPGSm BEGSm MEGSm BRGSm MR GSm GM450 M480 M850 B450 B480 B850BDCS MDCS BP CS MPCS B8 M8 B15 M15 B390 B420 B460 B915 M380 M410 M450 M870 PHS DECT [:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnELs:BAND?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnELs:NUMBer <number> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnELs:NUMBer?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnELs[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnELs[:STATe]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed <value><unit> UP DOWN [:SOURce]:FREQuency:FIXed?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual?	-	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE FIXed CW SWEep LIST [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTIplier <value> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTIplier?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:SET	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN [:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum MINimum]	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:START <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:START?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SYNThesis <value> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:SYNThesis?	-	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] <value><unit> UP DOWN [:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:FIXed]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FREQuency[:FIXed]:STEP[:INCRement]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PHASe:REFerence	✓	
[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust]?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator: BANDwidth: DEFaults	-	
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator: BANDwidth: EXTernal <value> [:SOURce]:ROSCillator: BANDwidth: EXTernal?	✓	
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator: BANDwidth: INTernal <value> [:SOURce]:ROSCillator: BANDwidth: INTernal?	-	
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator: SOURce?	✓	
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator: SOURce: AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:ROSCillator: SOURce: AUTO?	✓	
<i>Frequency Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: EXTernal[1] 2: COUpling AC DC [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: EXTernal[1] 2: COUpling?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: EXTernal[1] 2: IMPedance <50 600> [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: EXTernal[1] 2: IMPedance?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
[:SOURce]:FM: INTernal: FREQuency: STEP[: INCREmen t] <num> [:SOURce]:FM: INTernal: FREQuency: STEP[: INCREmen t]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: INTernal[1]: FUNCTion: SHAPE SINE [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: INTernal[1]: FUNCTion: SHAPE?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: TRIangle SQUare RAMP NOISe DUALsine SWEPtsine</i>
[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: INTernal[1] 2: FREQuency <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: INTernal[1] 2: FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: INTernal[1]: FREQuency: ALTern ate <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2: INTernal[1]: FREQuency: ALTern ate?	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:NOISE GAUSSian UNIFORM [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:NOISE?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:RAMP POSitive NEGative [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:RAMP?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:SOURce INT[1] INT2 EXT[1] EXT2 [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:SOURce?</pre>	✓	<i>The Agilent MXG accepts the EXT2 parameter but only has a single external output and selects EXT on the signal generator if EXT2 is used.</i>
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:STATe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2[:DEViation] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2[:DEViation]?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <value><unit> [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger IMMEDIATE KEY EXTERNAL BUS [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FM[1] 2[:DEViation]:TRACK ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:FM[1] 2[:DEViation]:TRACK?</pre>	-	
<i>List/Sweep Subsystem</i>		

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection UP DOWN [:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL <value>{,<value>} [:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL:POINTs?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL:TYPE LIST STEP [:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL:TYPE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency <value>{,<value>} [:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency:POINTs?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:MANual <value> UP DOWN [:SOURce]:LIST:MANual?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE AUTO MANual [:SOURce]:LIST:MODE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer <value>{,<value>} [:SOURce]:LIST:POWer?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer:POINTs?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace ON OFF 0 1 [:SOURce]:LIST:RETRace?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS IMMediate EXTernal KEY [:SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE LIST STEP [:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe?	-	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE MASTER SLAVE [:SOURce]:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE?	-	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELl <value> [:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELl?	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:GENeration ANALog STEPped [:SOURce]:SWEep:GENeration?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
[:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO MANual [:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POINTs <value> [:SOURce]:SWEep:POINTs?	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:TIME 10mS - 99S [:SOURce]:SWEep:TIME?	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 0 1 [:SOURce]:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?	✓	
<i>Low Frequency Output Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Phase Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernAl[1]:FREQuency:ALternate <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernAl[1]:FREQuency:ALternate?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernAl[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernAl[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent?	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[: INCREmen t] [:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[: INCREmen t]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:BANDwidth BWIDth NORMAl HIGH [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:BANDwidth BWIDth?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling AC DC [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:EXTernal[1]:COUPling?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:EXTernal[1] 2:IMPedance <50 600> [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:EXTernal[1] 2:IMPedance?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FREQuency <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:NOISe GAUSSian UNIForm [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:NOISe ?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:RAMP POSitive NEGAtive [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1] 2:FUNCTion:RAMP?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE SINE [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported:</i> TRIangle SQUare RAMP NOISe DUALsine SWEptsine
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TIME?	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger IMMediate KEY EXTernal BUS [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2[:DEVIation]:TRACk?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:SOURce INT[1] INT2 EXT[1] EXT2 [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:SOURce?	✓	<i>The Agilent MXG accepts the EXT2 parameter but only has a single external output and selects EXT on the signal generator if EXT2 is used.</i>
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM[1] 2[:DEVIation] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PM[1] 2[:DEVIation]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]?	✓	
<i>Power Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth <num>[freq suffix] [:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth?	✓	
[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth:AUTO?	✓	
[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:LEVel <value>dB [:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:LEVel?	✓	
[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SEARCh ON OFF 1 0 ONCE [:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SEARCh?	✓	
[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence FIXed MODulated [:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : POINTs <value> [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : POINTs ?	✓	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : START <value><units> [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : START ?	✓	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : STOP <value><units> [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : STOP ?	✓	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : TYPE FULL USER [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN : TYPE ?	✓	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN [: STATE] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SEARCh : SPAN [: STATE] ?	✓	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce INTernal DIODE MMHead [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce ?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: DIODE MMHead</i>
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce : EXTernal : COUpling (0dB-32dB) [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce : EXTernal : COUpling ?	-	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC [: STATE] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC [: STATE] ?	✓	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALTernate : AMPLitude <value>dB [:SOURce] : POWer : ALTernate : AMPLitude ?	-	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALTernate : MANual MAIN DELTa [:SOURce] : POWer : ALTernate : MANual ?	-	
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALTernate : STATE ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce] : POWer : ALTernate : STATE ?	-	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURCE]:POWER:ALternate:TRIGger[:SOURCE] INTernal EXTernal MANual [:SOURCE]:POWER:ALternate:TRIGger[:SOURCE]?	-	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:ATTenuation <value><unit> [:SOURCE]:POWER:ATTenuation?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURCE]:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:MODE FIXed LIST SWEep [:SOURCE]:POWER:MODE?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:PROTection[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURCE]:POWER:PROTection[:STATE]?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:REFerence <value><unit> [:SOURCE]:POWER:REFerence?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:REFerence:STATE ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURCE]:POWER:REFerence:STATE?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:START <value><unit> [:SOURCE]:POWER:START?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER:STOP <value><unit> [:SOURCE]:POWER:STOP?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <value><unit> [:SOURCE]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <value><unit> UP DOWN [:SOURCE]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]]:STEP[:INCRement] <value> [:SOURce]:POWER[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]]:STEP[:INCRement]?	✓	
<i>Pulse Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal INVERTed [:SOURce]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay <delay> UP DOWN [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay? [UP DOWN]	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP <step> [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <frequency> MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP[:INC Rement] <freq> MAXimum MINimum DEFault [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP[:INC Rement]? [MIN MAX DEF]	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FUNction:SHApe SQUare PULSe [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FUNction:SHApe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod <period> MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRem ent] <step> UP DOWN [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRem ent]?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth <width> [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP <step> DEFault MAXimum MINimum [:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce INT EXT[1] EXT2 [:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce?	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: SCALar </i> <i>Also, the Agilent MXG accepts the EXT2 parameter but only has a single external output and selects EXT on the signal generator if EXT2 is used.</i>
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce:INTernal SQUare FRUN TRIGgered DOUBlet GATEd [:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce:INTernal?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATE ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:PULM:STATE?	✓	
Digital Function Commands		
<i>All Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ALL:OFF	✓	
<i>AWGN ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:AWGN...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>AWGN Real Time Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BWIDth <val> [:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BWIDth?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATE]?	✓	
<i>Bluetooth Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:BLUetooth:ARB:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Calculate Subsystem</i>		

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:CALCulate:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>CDMA ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIO[1]:CDMA:ARB:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Custom Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIO[1]:CUSTom:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Data Subsystem</i>		
:DATA:BERT:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>DECT Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIO[1]:DECT:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Dmodulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer RNYQuist NYQuist GAUSSian RECTangle IS95 IS 95_EQ IS95_MOD IS95_MOD_EQ WCDma AC4Fm IS20 00SR3DS UGGaussian "user FIR" [:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHA <value> [:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHA?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT <value> [:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM ACP [:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel ?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIO:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FI LTer 40e6 THrough [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FI LTer?</pre>	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FI LTer:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FI LTer:AUTO?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: ATTen <val><unit> [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: ATTen?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: ATTen:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: ATTen:AUTO?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: FILTer 2.1e6 40e6 THrough [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: FILTer?</pre>	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: FILTer:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation: FILTer:AUTO?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDESTination:A AMPLitude {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDESTination:A AMPLitude?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDESTination:A LCHold {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDESTination:A LCHold?</pre>	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N5181A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:P ULSe {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:P ULSe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK [:DEPTh] <0% - {100%}> [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK [:DEPTh]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK [:DEVIation] <val><unit> [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK [:DEVIation]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TY PE] ASK BPSK QPSK IS95QPSK GRAYQPSK OQPSK IS95OQPS K P4DQPSK PSK8 PSK16 D8PSK EDGE MSK FSK2 FSK4 FSK8 FSK16 C4FM QAM4 QAM16 QAM32 QAM64 QAM128 QAM256 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TY PE]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARK er1 2 3 4 NEGative {POSitive} [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARK er1 2 3 4?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTe rnal:FREQuency <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTe rnal:FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOU Rce] INTernal EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOU Rce]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE <1Hz - 1.0e8 kHz {1.0e8 kHz}> [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup GSM NADC PDC PHS DECT AC4Fm ACQPsk CDPD PWT ED GE TETRA MCARrier "file name" [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier (GSM NADC PDC PHS DECT AC4Fm ACQPsk CDPD PWT E DGE TETRA,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>) "file name" [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier ?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier :PHASe {FIXed} RANDom [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier :PHASe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier :STORe "file name"</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier :TABLE INIT APPend <carrier_num>,GSM NADC PDC PHS DEC T AC4Fm ACQPsk CDPD PWT EDGE TETRA "file name",<freq_offset>,<power> [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier :TABLE? <carrier_num></pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier :TABLE:NCARriers?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORe "file name" [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe <value> [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE :CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet [:SOURce]:RADIo:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE :CONTInuous[:TYPE]?</pre>	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous SINGle GATE [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:G ATE LOW HIGH [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:G ATE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e] KEY BUS EXT [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal:DELay <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal:DELay?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive NEGative [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal:SLOPe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal[:SOURce] EPT1 EPT2 EPTRIGGER1 EPTRIGGER2 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURc e]:EXTernal[:SOURce]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe]?	✓	
<i>Digital Subsystem</i>		
:DIGital...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Digital Modulation Subsystem</i>		

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

<p>✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG</p>	<p>N51xxA</p>	<p>Remarks</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce INTernal[1]</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p><i>Supported but the following parameter is not supported: EXTernal[1]</i></p> <p><i>Supported but the following query is not supported:</i></p> <p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:SOURce?</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe ON OFF 1 0</p> <p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:STATe?</p>	<p>✓</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:TYPE:EXT LOG LIN</p> <p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:TYPE:EXT?</p>	<p>-</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:TYPE:INT LOG LIN</p> <p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:TYPE:INT?</p>	<p>-</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:BURSt:TYPE[:ALL] LOG LIN</p>	<p>-</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 THrough</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p><i>Commands are accepted without error by the signal generator, but no action occurs. But the following query is not supported:</i></p> <p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer?</p> <p>If the query is used, an</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON OFF 1 0</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Supported but the following query is not supported:</p> <p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0</p> <p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:HCRest[:STATe]?</p>	<p>✓</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal INVert INverted</p> <p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity?</p>	<p>✓</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce EXTernal INTernal BBG1 OFF SUM</p> <p>[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce?</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p><i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: BBG2 BBG3 BBG4 EXT600 </i></p>
<p>[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:DELay <value><unit></p> <p>[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:DELay?</p>	<p>✓</p>	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:DElay:EVENTs ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:DElay:EVENTs?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:SKEW:PATH{RF} BB [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:SKEW:PATH?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:SKEW[:DElay] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:BBG[1] 2:SKEW[:DElay]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOffset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOffset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten?	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN? [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN[1 2] <value><unit>	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:I OFFset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:I OFFset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:Q OFFset <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:Q OFFset?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal DEFault MANual MEASure [:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel <value> <volt_units> [:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel:M EASurement	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize: BANDwid th <value> <bw_rate_units> [:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize: BANDwid th?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer THRUgh	✓	<i>Supported but the following query generates an error: -113, Undefined header:</i> [:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer?

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 2.1e6 40e6 [:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?	✓	Commands are accepted by the signal generator, but no action is taken. (An error -113, Undefined header will be displayed on the signal generator.)
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal INVert INVerted [:SOURce]:DM:POLarity?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH RF BB [:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH?	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATE]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce[1] 2 EXTernal INTernal BBG1 OFF [:SOURce]:DM:SOURce?	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: BBG2 BBG3 BBG4 EXT600
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATio <value><unit> [:SOURce]:DM:SRATio?	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:STATE ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:DM:STATE?	✓	
<i>Display Subsystem</i>		
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT DBM DBUV DBUVEMF V VEMF DB :DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?	✓	
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat MDY DMY :DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat?	✓	
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATE]?	✓	
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <value> :DISPlay:BRIGhtness?	✓	
:DISPlay:CAPTure	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
:DISPlay:CONTRast <value> :DISPlay:CONTRast?	✓	
:DISPlay:INVerse ON OFF 1 0	✓	Supported but the following query is not supported: :DISPlay:INVerse?
:DISPlay:REMOte ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay:REMOte?	✓	
:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 :DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe]?	✓	
<i>Dual ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio2:ARB:VCO:INTernal:SOURce:BBG1 ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio2:ARB:VCO:INTernal:SOURce:BBG1?	-	
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:CLIPping "filename", IJQ IQRQ, <10-100%>[, <10-100%>]	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:DACS:ALIGn	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:GENerate:SINE ["filename"], [<osr>], [<scale>], [I Q IQ]	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:HEADer:CLEar	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:HEADer:RMS <"filename">, <rms:0 - 1.414213562373095> UNSPecified [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:HEADer:RMS? <"filename">	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:HEADer:SAVE	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:HCRest[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:HCRest[:STATe]?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

<p>✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG</p>	<p>N51XXA</p>	<p>Remarks</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer 40e6 THROUGH</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Commands are accepted by the signal generator, but no action is taken. But the following query is not supported and generates an ERROR: -113, Undefined header: [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer?</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO ON OFF 1 0</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Commands are accepted by the signal generator, but no action is taken. But the following query is not supported and generates an ERROR: -113, Undefined header: [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO?</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <value><unit> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?</p>	<p>✓</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?</p>	<p>✓</p>	
<p>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6 40e6 THROUGH</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Commands are accepted by the signal generator, but no action is taken. But the following query is not supported and generates an ERROR: -113, Undefined header: [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?</p>
<p>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON OFF 1 0</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Commands are accepted by the signal generator, but no action is taken. But the following query is not supported and generates an ERROR: -113, Undefined header: [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?</p>

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "filename", <mkr(1 2 3 4)>, <first_Point>, <last_point>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "filename", <mkr(1 2 3 4)>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MARKer:ROTate "filename", <rotate_count>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MARKer:[SET] "filename", <mkr(1 2 3 4)>, <first_Point>, <last_point>, <skip_count>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPLitude?	-	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 NEGative {POSitive} [:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 NEGative {POSitive} [:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 NEGative {POSitive} [:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 NEGative {POSitive} [:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:BFACTOR <1 - 2 {1}> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:BFACTOR?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <1Hz-80MHz {1Hz}> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:CN <-100dB - 100dB {0dB}> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe:CN?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe[:STATe] ON {OFF} 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:NOISe[:STATe]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:REFerence:EXTERnal:FREQ uency <value> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:REFerence:EXTERnal:FREQ uency?	-	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal EXTERnal [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:RETRigger ON OFF IMMediate [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:RETRigger?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:RSCaling <1%-100%> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:RSCaling?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:SCALing "filename", <1%-100%>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:SCLock:RATE <1Hz - 100MHz {100MHz}> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:SCLock:RATE?	✓	<i>Agilent MXG range is 1 kHz - 125 MHz with a default of 125 MHz.</i>

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

<p>✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG</p>	<p>N51xxA</p>	<p>Remarks</p>
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform] <filename>, <waveform>, <reps>, NONE M1 M2 M3 M4 M1M2 M1M3 M1M4 M2M3 M2M4 M3M4 M1M2M3 M1M2M4 M1 M3M4 M2M3M4 M1M2M3M4 ALL, {, <waveform>, <reps>, N ONE M1 M2 M3 M4 M1M2 M1M3 M1M4 M2M3 M2M4 M3M4 M1M2M3 M1M2M4 M1M3M4 M2M3M4 M1M2M3M4 ALL, }</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAveform]? <filename></pre>	<p>✓</p>	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous SINGle GATE SADVance</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?</pre>	<p>✓</p>	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous [:TYPE] FREE TRIGger RESet</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous [:TYPE]?</pre>	<p>✓</p>	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE LOW HIGH</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE?</pre>	<p>✓</p>	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance:S ORder LINear DYNamic</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance:S ORder?</pre>	<p>-</p>	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance:T HOFf ON OFF 1 0</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance:T HOFf?</pre>	<p>-</p>	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[: TYPE] SINGle CONTinuous</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[: TYPE]?</pre>	<p>✓</p>	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY BUS EXT</pre> <pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?</pre>	<p>✓</p>	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al:DElAY <value> [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al:DElAY?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al:DElAY:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al:DElAY:STATe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al:SLOPe POSitive NEGative [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al:SLOPe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al[:SOURce] EPT1 EPT2 EPTRIGGER1 EPTRIGGER2 [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXtern al[:SOURce]?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:VCO:CLOCK:RATE?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce] INTernal EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce]?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:WAVEform "WFM1:filename" "SEQ:filename" [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:WAVEform?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:WAVEform:NHEaders "WFM1:filename" "SEQ:filename" [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB:WAVEform:NHEaders?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio[1]:ARB[:STATe]?</pre>	✓	
<i>Edge Subsystem</i>		
<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:EDGE:...</pre>	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>GSM Subsystem</i>		

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:GSM:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Input Subsystem</i>		
:INPut:BERT[:BASEband]:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Measure Subsystem</i>		
:MEASure[:SCALar]:BERT:BTS:LOOPback:EDGE:MCS5[:SENSitivity]?	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Multi-Tone Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:HEADer:CLEar	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:HEADer:SAVE	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer 40e6 THROUGH [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:A UTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:A UTO?	-	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val><unit> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?	✓	
:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:A UTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen: AUTO?	✓	
:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6 40e6 THROUGH [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer ?	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N5181A	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer :AUTO ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer :AUTO?</pre>	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlit ude {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlit ude?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold ?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe {NONE} M1 M2 M3 M4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4 NEGative {POSitive} [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFerence:EXTErnal:F REQuency <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFerence:EXTErnal:F REQuency?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFerence[:SOURCE] INTernal EXTErnal [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFerence[:SOURCE]?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE <1Hz - 100MHz {100MHz}> [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SCLock:RATE?</pre>	✓	

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup <filename> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:STORe "file name" [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE <freq_spacing>,<num_tones>{,<phase>,<state>} [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing <freq_spacing> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing ?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num_tones> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize FIXed RANdOm [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize:SEED FIXed RANdOm [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:IN ITialize:SEED?	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW <row_number>,<power>,<phase>,<state> [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>	✓	
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB[:STATe]?	✓	
<i>NADC Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio[1][:NADC]:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>PDC Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:PDC:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>PHS Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADio[1]:PHS:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>

Table 7-2 E4428C/38C Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

✓ = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	N51xxA	Remarks
<i>Sense Subsystem</i>		
:SENSe:BERT:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Tetra Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:TETRa:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
<i>Wideband CDMA ARB Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:RADIo[1]:WCDMa:TGPP:ARB:...	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>

8648A/B/C/D Compatible Commands

Selecting the Programming Language

NOTE Compatibility is provided for GPIB only; USB and LAN are *not* supported.

The Agilent MXG has only one AM path; and only one internal and one external source. If executed, the “2” path or “2” internal or external source commands will result in a “ERROR: -113, Undefined Header” to be generated in the signal generator.

When using the programming codes in this section, you must set the remote programming language to the correct language format.

- On the front-panel, press the following keys:
Utility > I/O Config > GPIB Setup > Remote Language > 8648A/B/C/D
or
- Execute the SCPI command :LANGUage found on [page 239](#).

To keep the remote language choice so that it does not reset with either preset, instrument power cycle, or *RST, perform the following.

- On the front-panel, press the following keys:
Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 8648A/B/C/D
or
- Execute the SCPI command :PRESet:LANGUage found on [page 238](#).

To set the *IDN? response to match the remote language setting, use the command :SYSTem:IDN located in “[Changing the Signal Generator Identification String](#)” on [page 237](#).

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
System Function Commands		
<i>IEEE Common Commands</i>		
*CLS?	✓	
*ESE <dec. num. data> *ESE?	✓	
*IDN?	✓	
*OPC *OPC?	✓	
*RCL <reg_num>[, <seq_num>]	✓	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
*RST?	✓	
*SAV <reg_num>[, <seq_num>]	✓	
*SRE <dec. num. data> *SRE?	✓	
*STB?	✓	
*TST?	✓	
*WAI?	✓	
<i>Status Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:PAGING:CONDITION?	-	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:PAGING:ENABLE <NR1> [:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:PAGING:ENABLE?	-	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:PAGING:EVENT?	-	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:POWER:CONDITION?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:POWER:ENABLE <NR1> [:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:POWER:ENABLE?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:POWER:EVENT?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION:CONDITION?	-	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION:ENABLE <NR1> [:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION:ENABLE?	-	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:MODULATION:EVENT?	-	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:CALIBRATION:FEXTENSION[:EVENT]?	✓	
[:SOURCE]:STATUS:QUESTIONABLE:CALIBRATION:FEXTENSION:CONDITION?	✓	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURce]:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENAB le <NR1> [:SOURce]:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENAB le?</pre>	✓	
System Subsystem		
<pre>[:SOURce]:SYSTem:LANGUage "COMP" "SCPI" [:SOURce]:SYSTem:LANGUage?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:SYSTem:ERRor?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:SYSTem:VERSion?</pre>	✓	
Analog Function Commands		
Amplitude Subsystem		
<pre>[:SOURce]:OUTPut:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:OUTPut:STATe?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:POWer:AMPLitude <value><units> [:SOURce]:POWer:AMPLitude?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF [:SOURce]:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence <value><units> [:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:POWer:REFerence:STATe?</pre>	✓	
Frequency Subsystem		
<pre>[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CW <value><units> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:CW?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence <value><units> [:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence?</pre>	✓	
<pre>[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?</pre>	✓	
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem		
<pre>[:SOURce]:AM:DEPth <value>PCT [:SOURce]:AM:DEPth?</pre>	✓	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal2:FREQuency <value><units> [:SOURce]:AM:INTernal2:FREQuency?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHAPE SINE TRIangle SQUare SAW [:SOURce]:AM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHAPE?	-	
[:SOURce]:AM:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:AM:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:SOURce INTernal[1]	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: INTernal2</i>
[:SOURce]:AM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal [:SOURce]:AM:SOURce?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency 1kHz [:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency 400Hz [:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:EXTernal:COUPling AC DC [:SOURce]:AM:EXTernal:COUPling?	✓	
Frequency Modulation Subsystem		
[:SOURce]:CALibration:DCFM	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM:DEVIation <value>kHz [:SOURce]:FM:DEVIation?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:FM:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM:SOURce INTernal[1]	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: 2 </i>
[:SOURce]:FM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal [:SOURce]:FM:SOURce?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency 1kHz [:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency 400Hz [:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?	✓	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal2:FREQuency <value><units> [:SOURce]:FM:INTernal2:FREQuency?	-	
[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe SINE [:SOURce]:FM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe?	-	
[:SOURce]:FM:EXTernal:COUPling AC DC [:SOURce]:FM:EXTernal:COUPling?	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe TRIangle SQUare SAW [:SOURce]:FM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe?	-	
Phase Modulation Subsystem		
[:SOURce]:PM:DEVIation <value>RAD [:SOURce]:PM:DEVIation?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:PM:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM:SOURce INTernal[1]	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: 2
[:SOURce]:PM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM:SOURce?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency 1kHz [:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency 400Hz [:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?	✓	
[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal2:FREQuency <value><units> [:SOURce]:PM:INTernal2:FREQuency?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe SINE TRIangle SQUare SAW [:SOURce]:PM:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe?	-	
[:SOURce]:PM:EXTernal:COUPling AC DC [:SOURce]:PM:EXTernal:COUPling?	✓	
Pulse Modulation Subsystem		

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:PULM:STATe?	✓	
[:SOURce]:INITiate:IMMediate	✓	Supported but without the [:SOURce] command. Including :SOUR will generate an “Error -113: Undefined header” on the Agilent MXG.
[:SOURce]:ABORT	✓	Supported but without the [:SOURce] command. Including :SOUR will generate an “Error -113: Undefined header” on the Agilent MXG.
[:SOURce]:TRIGger:COUNT <value> [:SOURce]:TRIGger:COUNT?	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FORMat FSK2 FSK4 [:SOURce]:DM:FORMat?	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:DM:STATe?	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DEVIation <value> [:SOURce]:DM:DEVIation?	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity NORMal INVert [:SOURce]:DM:POLarity?	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:STATe?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:SElect POCS FLEX FTD RESY PN15 [:SOURce]:PAGing:SElect?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD PN15}:RATE <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD PN15}:RATE?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:MESSAge:SElect <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:MESSAge:SElect?	-	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:MESSAge:DEFine "string" [:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:MESSAge:DEFine?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:MESSAge:LENGTh <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:MESSAge:LENGTh?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:ARBitrary:DEFine <value>,...<val(n)></pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:ARBitrary:StArt <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:ARBitrary:StArt?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:ARBitrary:StoP <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{POCS FLEX FTD}:ARBitrary:StoP?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:TYPE TONE NUMeric ALPHAnumeric HBINary [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:TYPE?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:VECTor STANdard SPEcial NUMBered [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:VECTor?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:NUMBered <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:NUMBered?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:CYCLE <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:CYCLE?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:FRAMe <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:FRAMe?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:CCOunt?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:FCOunt?</pre>	-	
<pre>[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:PHASe A B C D [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:PHASe?</pre>	-	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:COLLapse <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:COLLapse?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:CODE <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:CODE?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ATYPe SHORT LONG [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ATYPe?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ADDRes{1 2} <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ADDRes{1 2}?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ISTop:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ISTop:STATe?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:HEADer:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:HEADer:STATe?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:TERMinator:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:TERMinator:STATe?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:VECTor STANDard SPECial NUMBered [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:VECTor?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:HBINary BIT1 BIT7 BIT8 BIT14 BIT16 [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:HBINary?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:DCAL:STATe ON OFF [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:DCAL:STATe?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:DCAL:ADDRes{1 2} <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:DCAL:ADDRes{1 2}?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SElect NONE SSID NID [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SElect?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:LID <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:LID?	-	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:CZONE <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:CZONE ?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:CCODE <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:CCODE ?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:TMF <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:TMF?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:FOFF <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:SSID:FOFF?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:ADDRes s <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:ADDRes s?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:AREA <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:AREA?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:MULTip lier <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:MULTip lier?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:TMF <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:TMF?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:FOFF <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:{FLEX FTD}:ROAMing:NID:FOFF?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:FTD:REFerence <value> [:SOURCE]:PAGing:FTD:REFerence?	-	
[:SOURCE]:PAGing:FTD:RCO?	-	

Table 7-3 8648A/B/C/D Program Codes and Equivalent SCPI Sequences

3 = Supported by Agilent MXG - = Not supported by Agilent MXG	E44xxB	Remarks
[:SOURce]:PAGing:POCS:TYPE TONE NUMeric ALPHanumeric ALPH7 ALPH8 [:SOURce]:PAGing:POCS:TYPE?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:POCS:CODE <value> [:SOURce]:PAGing:POCS:CODE?	-	
[:SOURce]:PAGing:POCS:FUNcTion 0 1 2 3 [:SOURce]:PAGing:POCS:FUNcTion?	-	

8656B, 8657A/B/D/J Programming Codes

Programming Codes

NOTE Compatibility is provided for GPIB only; USB and LAN are *not* supported.

When using the programming codes in this section, you must set the remote programming language to the correct language format.

- On the front-panel, press the following keys:
Utility > I/O Config > GPIB Setup > Remote Language > 8656B, 8657A/B
or
- Execute the SCPI command **:LANGuage** found on [page 239](#).

To keep the remote language choice so that it does not reset with either preset, instrument power cycle, or *RST, perform the following.

- On the front-panel, press the following keys:
Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 8656B, 8657A/B
or
- Execute the SCPI command **:PRESet:LANGuage** found on [page 238](#).

To set the *IDN? response to match the remote language setting, use the command **:SYSTem:IDN** located in [“Changing the Signal Generator Identification String” on page 237](#).

Compatible Codes

8656B, 8657A/B/D/J Codes ^a	Description	Equivalent SCPI Command Syntax
AM	Amplitude Modulation	[:SOURce]:AM[1][:DEPth][:LINear] <value><unit> UP DOWN For additional commands, refer to, “S1, S2, or S3 used with AM” on page 320
AO	Amplitude Offset	[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][IMMediate]: OFFSet <value><unit>
AP	Amplitude (carrier)	[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] <value><unit>
DB	Unit used with the power command	DB
DF	Unit used with the power command	DB
DM	Unit used with the power command	DBM
DN	Step Down	No equivalent SCPI command
EM	Unit used with the power command	EMF
FM	Frequency Modulation	[:SOURce]:FM[1][:DEVIation] <value><unit> For additional commands, refer to, “S1, S2, or S3 used with FM” on page 321.
FR	Frequency (carrier)	[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] <value><unit>
GT	Flexible Sequence	No equivalent SCPI command
Hz	Unit used with the frequency command	Hz
IS ^b	Increment Set	No equivalent SCPI command
KZ	Unit used with the frequency command	kHz
MV	Unit used with the power command	mV

8656B, 8657A/B/D/J Codes ^a	Description	Equivalent SCPI Command Syntax
MZ	Unit used with the frequency command	MHz
P0 ^c	Digital Modulation Off	<i>The Agilent MXG does not support this feature.</i>
P4 ^c	Digital Modulation On	<i>The Agilent MXG does not support this feature.</i>
PC ^d	Unit used with the modulation command	PCT
PD	Phase Decrement	[:SOURce] : PHASE [: ADJust] <value><RAD>
PF	Pulse Modulation (Fast Mode)	Refer to, “PF (Pulse Modulation-Fast Mode) or PM (Pulse Modulation)” on page 320.
PI	Phase Increment	[:SOURce] : PHASE [: ADJust] <value><RAD>
PM	Pulse Modulation	[:SOURce] : PULM : SOURce EXT2 [:SOURce] : PULM : STATE ON
QS	Reverse Sequence	*RCL <reg>
RC	Recall (0–9)	*RCL <reg>
RL	Recall (0–99)	*RCL <reg>
RP ^e	Reverse Power Protection Reset	No equivalent SCPI command
R2	RF Off	OUTPut [: STATE] OFF
R3	RF On	OUTPut [: STATE] ON
R5	RF Dead (Full Attenuator)	OUTPut [: STATE] OFF
SQ	Sequence	*RCL <reg>
ST	Save (0–9)	*SAV <reg>
SV	Save (0–99)	*RCL <reg>
S1	External Modulation Source	Refer to, “S1, S2, or S3 used with AM” on page 320 or “S1, S2, or S3 used with FM” on page 321.
S2	Internal 400 Hz Modulation Source	Refer to, “S1, S2, or S3 used with AM” on page 320 or “S1, S2, or S3 used with FM” on page 321.
S3	Internal 1 kHz Modulation Source	Refer to, “S1, S2, or S3 used with AM” on page 320 or “S1, S2, or S3 used with FM” on page 321.

8656B, 8657A/B/D/J Codes ^a	Description	Equivalent SCPI Command Syntax
S4	Modulation Source Off	Refer to, “S4 (Modulation Source Off)” on page 322.
S5	DC FM	Refer to, “S5 (DC FM)” on page 322.
UP	Step Up	No equivalent SCPI command
UV	Unit used with the power command	UV
VL	Unit used with the power command	V
0-9	Numerals 0–9	0–9
–	Minus Sign	–
.	Decimal Point	.
% ^d	Unit used with the modulation command	PCT

- a. Program codes are either upper or lower case.
- b. Increment Set is implemented for frequency (FR) and amplitude (AP) only.
- c. This code is used with the NADC, PDC, and PHS digital modulation.
- d. Either PC or % can be used.
- e. The source of reverse power must be removed.

Non-Compatible Codes

8656B, 8657A/B/D/J Codes	Description
HI	HI ALC
LO	LO ALC
R0	Standby
R1	On

Command Mapping

When using the 8656B, 8657A/B/D/J-compatible programming codes, the N5181A/82A internally maps these codes to an equivalent SCPI response. In addition, the modulation source selections for the 8656B, 8657A/B/D/J differ from those available in the N5181A/82A and therefore, are mapped to a

valid selection. (Refer to [Table 7-4](#).)

Table 7-4

Modulation Sources	
8656B, 8657A/B/D/J	Agilent MXG Signal Generators
AM, Internal	AM1, Internal 1
AM, External	AM1, External 1
FM, Internal	FM1, Internal 1
FM, External	FM1, External 1
AM, Internal and External	AM1, Internal 1, External 1
FM, Internal and External	FM1, Internal 1, External 1

NOTE The 8656, 8657A/B/D/J signal generators allow multiple modulations to use the same input; the N5181A/82A does not. If you configure multiple modulations on the same input, the N5181A/82A automatically disables the modulations.

The mapping between the 8656B, 8657A/B/D/J-compatible programming codes and the SCPI commands changes depending on the programming codes being executed. Refer to the following sections for explanations of the codes that are affected.

PF (Pulse Modulation-Fast Mode) or PM (Pulse Modulation)

The N5181A/82A supports only one input selection for pulse which is EXTERNAL 1 (PULSE connector). This is a DC-coupled input. Internal pulse modulation, therefore, is not supported in the 8656B, 8657A/B/D/J-compatible language modes. The PF or PM code is mapped to the following SCPI commands:

- [:SOURCE]:PULM:SOURCE EXTERNAL1
- [:SOURCE]:PULM:STATE ON

S1, S2, or S3 used with AM

When the AM code is executed, the following occurs:

- AM becomes the active function.

NOTE The N5182A has only one AM channel: [1]. If AM2 is used in a SCPI command, it will be ignored and AM1 will be selected.

If AM is on, or there is no active modulation, a sequence of SCPI commands are implemented when an AM code is executed with a modulation source code. [Table 7-5](#) shows the sequence of SCPI commands that are implemented.

Table 7-5

	AM On	No Active Modulation
S1	[:SOURce]:AM[1]:EXTErnal[1]: COUPLing AC [:SOURce]:AM[1]:SOURce EXTErnal1	[:SOURce]:AM[1]:EXTErnal[1]: COUPLing AC [:SOURce]:AM[1]:SOURce EXTErnal1 [:SOURce]:AM[1]:STATe ON
S2	[:SOURce]:AM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:AM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 400 Hz	[:SOURce]:AM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:AM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 400 Hz [:SOURce]:AM[1]:STATe ON
S3	[:SOURce]:AM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:AM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 1 kHz	[:SOURce]:AM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:AM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 1 kHz [:SOURce]:AM[1]:STATe ON

- If FM or pulse modulation is on, the signal generator attempts to set up AM with the same settings and turns off the other modulation.

S1, S2, or S3 used with FM

When the FM code is executed, the following occurs:

- FM becomes the active function.

If FM is on, or there is no active modulation, a sequence of SCPI commands are implemented when an FM code is executed with a modulation source code. [Table 7-6](#) shows the sequence of SCPI commands that are implemented.

Table 7-6

	FM On	No Active Modulation
S1	[:SOURce]:FM[1]:EXTErnal[1]: COUPLing AC [:SOURce]:FM[1]:SOURce EXTErnal1	[:SOURce]:FM[1]:EXTErnal[1]: COUPLing AC [:SOURce]:FM[1]:SOURce EXTErnal1 [:SOURce]:FM[1]:STATe ON
S2	[:SOURce]:FM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:FM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 400 Hz	[:SOURce]:FM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:FM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 400 Hz [:SOURce]:FM[1]:STATe ON
S3	[:SOURce]:FM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:FM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 1 kHz	[:SOURce]:FM[1]:SOURce INT[1] [:SOURce]:FM[1]:INTernAl[1]: FREQuency 1 kHz [:SOURce]:FM[1]:STATe ON

- If AM or pulse modulation is on, the signal generator attempts to set up FM with the same settings and turns off the other modulation.

S4 (Modulation Source Off)

- If PM is the current active function, pulse modulation is disabled by mapping to the following command:

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :STATe OFF
```

- If the last code executed is S2 or S3, internal modulation is turned off for the AM and FM:

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] :STATe OFF
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] :STATe OFF
```

- If the last code executed is S1, external modulation is turned off for the AM and FM:

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] :STATe OFF
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] :STATe OFF
```

- If the current active function is AM or FM, the appropriate modulation is turned off:

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] :STATe OFF
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] :STATe OFF
```

- If S4 is executed with S1, S2, or S3, it will turn off the current modulation.

S5 (DC FM)

- FM becomes the active function.
- In addition, the following commands are mapped:

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] :SOURce EXTernal1
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM :STATe OFF
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] :STATe OFF
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] :EXTernal [ 1 ] :COUpling DC
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] :STATe ON
```

Aeroflex IFR3410 Compatible Commands

MXG and R&S Signal Generator Compatibility

The Aeroflex IFR3410 has dual RF outputs.

NOTE The Agilent MXG has only one AM, FM, and PM path; and only one internal and one external source. If executed, the “2” path or “2” internal or external source commands will result in a “ERROR: -113, Undefined Header” to be generated in the signal generator.

If the AM, FM, or PM path “2” command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the AM, FM, or PM path “1” command is executed, and the path “1” will be selected in the Agilent MXG

The Agilent MXG has only one EXT path. If the EXT2 source command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the EXT[1] command is executed, and Ext Pulse will be selected in the Agilent MXG.

Table 7-7 MXG to IFR3410 SCPI Command Comparison

IFR3410 Command	N5181A	N5182A	REMARKS
:CALibration:IQUSeR:ADJust	✓	✓	
:CALibration:IQUSeR:MODE SPOT SPAN :CALibration:IQUSeR:MODE?	✓	✓	Supported but the frequency unit suffix is not supported.
:CALibration:IQUSeR:SPAN SPAN20 SPAN40 SPAN80 SPAN120 :CALibration:IQUSeR:SPAN?	✓	✓	
:OUTPut[:POWeR][:STATe] OFF ON 0 1 :OUTPut[:POWeR][:STATe]?	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed <Nrf>(Hz) MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: RETurn REFeRence
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed:STEP[:INCRement] <Nrf>(Hz) MAXimum MINimum	✓	✓	
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:AM[1][:DEPTh] <Nrf>(PCT) MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: RETurn REFeRence
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:AM[1]:EXTErnal:COUPling AC DC	✓	✓	
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:AM[1]:INTErnal:FREQuency[:FIXed] <Nrf>(Hz) MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: RETurn REFeRence
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:AM[1]:INTErnal:SHAPE SINE	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: SQUare TRIangle RAMP
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:AM[1]:SOURce INTErnal EXTErnal	✓	✓	
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:AM[1]:STATe OFF ON 0 1	✓	✓	
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:FM[1][:DEVIation] <value>(Hz) MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameter is not supported: RETurn REFeRence
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:FM[1]:EXTErnal:COUPling AC DC	✓	✓	
[:SOURce][:MODulation]:FM[1]:INTErnal:FREQuency[:FIXed] <value>(Hz) MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameter is not supported: RETurn REFeRence

Table 7-7 MXG to IFR3410 SCPI Command Comparison

IFR3410 Command	N5181A	N5182A	REMARKS
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:FM[1]:INTernal:SHApe SINE	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported:</i> SQUare TRIangle RAMP
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:FM[1]:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	✓	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:FM[1]:STATe OFF ON 0 1	✓	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:ABORT	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:INITiate	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB[MEMory]:FORMat <wide_sectors> [[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB[MEMory]:FORMat?	-	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i>
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:MODE SINGLE CONTinuous [[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:MODE?	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:RMSoffset <rms_offset> [[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:RMSoffset?	-	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i> <i>Query always returns a 0.</i>
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:TOFFset <sample_rate_offset_in_parts_per_million> [[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:TOFFset?	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:TRIGger IMMEDIATE START [[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:TRIGger?	-	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameter is not supported: SSTOP</i> <i>Supported but the polarity is only positive.</i>
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:BURSt:PRESet	-	-	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:CATalog?	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:CHECKsum? <"filename.aiq">	-	✓	<i>Command accepted without error but does nothing.</i> <i>Query always returns a 1.</i>
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:DATA <"filename.aiq">, #blockdata	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:DELeTe:ALL	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:DELeTe[:FILE] <"filename.aiq">	-	✓	
[[:SOURce]][:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:DLOad <"filename.aiq">, #blockdata	-	✓	

Table 7-7 MXG to IFR3410 SCPI Command Comparison

IFR3410 Command	N5181A	N5182A	REMARKS
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:FORMat <wide_sectors> -- ignored [:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:FORMat?	-	✓	Command accepted without error but does nothing.
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:HEADer?	-	-	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:SELEct <"filename.aiq"> [:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:SELEct?	-	✓	Supported but the path is not returned, only the basename.
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:ARB:WAVEform:SUMMARY? <"filename.aiq">	-	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:DIFFerential:ICHannel:OFFSet <value>	-	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:DIFFerential:QCHannel:OFFSet <value>	-	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:STATE OFF ON 0 1 [:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:STATE?	-	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:SOURCE ARB EANalog [:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:IQ:SOURCE?	-	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: DIFFerential DM EDIGital
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:PM[1]:[:DEVIation] <value>(rad) MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: RETurn REFerence
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:PM[1]:INTERNAL:FREQUency[:FIXed] <NRF>(Hz) MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: RETurn REFerence
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:PM[1]:INTERNAL:SHAPE SINE	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: SQUare TRIangle RAMP
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:PM[1]:SOURCE INTERNAL EXTERNAL	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:PM[1]:STATE OFF ON 0 1	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:PULM:STATE OFF ON 0 1	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:[:MODulation]:PULM:SOURCE EXTERNAL	✓	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: INTERNAL
[[:SOURCE]:POWER:ALC:BW AUTO MODerate NARRow BROad [:SOURCE]:POWER:ALC:BW?	✓	✓	Command accepted without error but does nothing.

Table 7-7 MXG to IFR3410 SCPI Command Comparison

IFR3410 Command	N5181A	N5182A	REMARKS
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC [: STATE] AUTO NORMal AM FROZen SCALed	✓	✓	<i>Supported but if queried, the Agilent MXG only returns a 1 or a 0.</i>
[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] <numeric_value>	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRESS <number>	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the error codes will be Agilent MXG specific (i.e. Aeroflex error codes do not apply).</i>
:SYSTem:ERRor:CODE:ALL?	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the error codes will be Agilent MXG specific (i.e. Aeroflex error codes do not apply).</i>
:SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]?	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the error codes will be Agilent MXG specific (i.e. Aeroflex error codes do not apply).</i>
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the error codes will be Agilent MXG specific (i.e. Aeroflex error codes do not apply).</i>
:SYSTem:PRESet	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:SETTings:FULL:SAVE <0...99>	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:SETTings:FULL:RECall <0...99>	✓	✓	
:UNIT:VolTtYpe PD EMF :UNIT:VolTtYpe?	✓	✓	

Rohde & Schartz SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Compatible Commands

MXG and R&S Signal Generator Compatibility

The R&S SMIQ, SMATE, SMU, and SMU200A have dual RF outputs.

NOTE The Agilent MXG has only one AM, FM, and PM path; and only one internal and one external source. If executed, the “2” path or “2” internal or external source commands will result in a “ERROR: -113, Undefined Header” to be generated in the signal generator.

If the AM, FM, or PM path “2” command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the AM, FM, or PM path “1” command is executed, and the path “1” will be selected in the Agilent MXG

The Agilent MXG has only one EXT path. If the EXT2 source command is executed, it will be accepted by the signal generator, but the results are the same as when the EXT[1] command is executed, and Ext Pulse will be selected in the Agilent MXG.

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:ABORt	✓	✓	
:ABORt:LIST	-	✓	
:ABORt:MSEQuence	-	-	
:ABORt[:SWEep]	✓	✓	
:ARB:ASET:BERT:TYPE ON OFF	-	-	
:ARB:ASET:DM:IQFilter ON OFF	-	-	
:ARB:ASET:DM:IQSWap ON OFF	-	-	
:ARB:ASET:STATe ON OFF	-	-	
:ARB:ASET:TRIGger:MODE ON OFF	-	-	
:ARB:CLOCK	-	✓	
:ARB:CLOCK:DELAy	-	-	
:ARB:CLOCK:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	-	-	
:ARB:IQ:LEVel	-	-	
:ARB:IQ:LEVel:MODE MANuell AUTO	-	-	
:ARB:IQ:SKEW	-	-	
:ARB:SEQuence AUTO RETRigger AAUTO ARETrigger	-	✓	
:ARB:STATe ON OFF	-	✓	
:ARB:TRIGger:DELAy	-	-	
:ARB:TRIGger[:EXTernal<[1] 2>]:DELAy	-	✓	
:ARB:TRIGger:INHibit:POLarity POSitive NEGative	-	-	
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:DELAy	-	-	
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:MODE:CATalog?	-	-	
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:MODE USER 'mode_string'	-	-	
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:OFFTime	-	-	
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:ONTime	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:POLarity POSitive NEGative	-	-	
:ARB:TRIGger:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	-	✓	
:ARB:WAVEform:CATalog?	-	✓	
:ARB:WAVEform:CATalog:LENGth?	-	-	
:ARB:WAVEform:DATA 'name', <binary block data>	-	✓	
:ARB:WAVEform:DELete '<name>'	-	✓	
:ARB:WAVEform:FREE?	-	-	
:ARB:WAVEform:POINTs?	-	-	
:ARB:WAVEform:SELEct '<name>'	-	✓	
:ARB:WAVEform:TAG? '<tagname>'	-	-	
:BERT...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
:BLER...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
:CALibration[:ALL]?	✓	✓	
:CALibration:ALL[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	
:CALibration[1]:FMOFFset[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	<i>Returns a 0 value when calibration is completed.</i>
:CALibration[1]:FREQuency[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	<i>Command is accepted, returns a 0, but no other action is taken in the MXG.</i>
:CALibration:FSIM[:MEASure]?	-	-	
:CALibration[1] 2:IQModulator:FULL?	✓	✓	
:CALibration:LATTenuation[:MEASure]?	-	-	
:CALibration:LEVel:DATA?	-	-	
:CALibration:LEVel:STATE ON OFF :CALibration:LEVel:STATE	-	-	
:CALibration:LFGenerator[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	<i>Command is accepted but no action is taken in the Agilent MXG.</i>
:CALibration:LFGenLevel[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	
:CALibration[1]:LFOutput[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	<i>Command is accepted, returns a 0, but no other action is taken in the Agilent MXG.</i>

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:CALibration:LPReset[:MEASure]?	-	-	
:CALibration:LPReset:DATA?	-	-	
:CALibration:MAINloop[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	
:CALibration:NDSim[:MEASure]?	-	-	
:CALibration:ROSCillator[:DATA]	-	-	
:CALibration:VMODulation[:MEASure]?	✓	✓	
:CALibration:VSUMmation[:MEASure]?	-	-	
:CALibration:VSUMmation:DAC?	-	-	
:CALibration:VSUMmation:KOS?	-	-	
:CALibration:VSUMmation:OFFS?	-	-	
:DIAGnostic[:MEASure]:POINT?	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:CLIST:CHECKsum:CALCulate	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:CLIST:CHECKsum:DATA?	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:CNMeasure:MODE CN CARRIER NOISE	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:DLIST:CHECKsum:CALCulate	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:DLIST:CHECKsum:DATA?	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOUNT:ATTenuator1 2 3 4 5 6?	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOUNT:POWER?	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:INFO:MODULES?	-	-	
:DIAGnostic:INFO:OTIME?	✓	✓	
:DIAGnostic:INFO:POCOUNTER?	✓	✓	
:DIAGnostic:INFO:SDATE?	-	-	
:DISPlay:ANNotation[:ALL] ON OFF	-	-	
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude ON OFF	-	-	
:DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency ON OFF	-	-	
:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii PACKed	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:FORMat:BORDER NORMAL SWAPped	-	-	
:MEMory:NStates?	-	-	
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
:OUTPut[:STATe]:PON OFF UNCHanged	-	-	
:OUTPut:AFIXed RANGE LOWER?	-	-	
:OUTPut:AFIXed RANGE UPPER?	-	-	
:OUTPut:AMode AUTO FIXed ELEctronic	-	-	
:OUTPut:BLANK[:POLarity] NORMAL INVerted	-	-	
:OUTPut:IMPedance?	-	-	
:OUTPut:PROTEction:CLEar	-	-	
:OUTPut:PROTEction:TRIPped?	-	-	
:OUTPut2[:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
:OUTPut2:VOLTagE	-	-	
*RCL	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:BBAND[:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:AM:EXTErnal:COUPling AC DC	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTH]	✓	✓	<i>Preset value is 30%.</i>
[:SOURce]:AM:EXTErnal:COUPling AC DC	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:AM:INTernAl:FREQuency	✓	✓	<i>Preset value is 1KHz.</i>
[:SOURce]:AM:SOURce EXTErnal INTernAl	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: TTONE EXT, INT</i>
*SAV	✓	✓	<p><i>SMATE200A & SMIQ: The Agilent MXG supports the parameters [1-1000].</i></p> <p><i>SMJ100A: The Agilent MXG supports the parameters [0-10], where 0 is the instrument preset state.</i></p> <p><i>SMV: The Agilent MxG supports the parameters [1-100].</i></p> <p><i>SML: The Agilent MXG supports the parameters [0-50].</i></p>

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:AM:STATE ON OFF	✓	✓	<i>AM On does not turn off digital modulation formats in the MXG. May need to turn on the LF Source in conjunction with this command.</i>
[:SOURce[1]]:AWGN...	-	-	
[:SOURce[1]]:BB:CFACTOR?	-	-	
[:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:CLOCK <value> [:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:CLOCK?	-	✓	
[:SOURce:][1]:BB:ARB:SEQUENCE AUTO RETRIGGER AAUTO ARETRIGGER SINGLE [:SOURce:][1]:BB:ARB:SEQUENCE	-	✓	<i>AUTO: CONTInuous + Free Run RETRIGGER: CONTInuous + Reset & Run + implicit trigger AAUTO: CONTInuous + Trigger & Run ARETRIGGER: CONTInuous + Reset & Run SINGLE: SINGLE + Restart on Trig</i>
[:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:STATE ON OFF [:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:STATE?	-	✓	
[:SOURce[1]]BB:ARB:TRIGGER:OUTPUT[1] 2 3 4:MODE UNCHANGED RESTART PULSE PATTERN RATIO	-	✓	
[:SOURce:][1]:BB:ARB:TRIGGER[:EXTERNAL<[1] 2>]:DELAY [:SOURce:][1]:BB:ARB:TRIGGER[:EXTERNAL<[1] 2>]:DELAY?	-	✓	<i>Supported but applied at the current sample rate when the command is sent.</i>
[:SOURce][1] 2:BB:ARB:TRIGGER:SOURCE INTERNAL EXTERNAL BEXTERNAL [:SOURce][1] 2:BB:ARB:TRIGGER:SOURCE?	-	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: OBASband If parameters are used, they will generate a parameter error.</i>
[:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:WAVEFORM:CATALOG? [<path>]	-	✓	
[:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:WAVEFORM:DATA <"filename.wv">	-	✓	
[:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:WAVEFORM:DELETE <"filename.wv">	-	✓	
[:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:WAVEFORM:SELECT <"filename.wv"> [:SOURce][1]:BB:ARB:WAVEFORM:SELECT?	-	✓	
[:SOURce[1]]:BB:IQOutput:SOURCE A [:SOURce[1]]:BB:IQOutput:SOURCE?	-	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: B Supported, but query always returns A.</i>
[:SOURce[1]]:BB:PATH:COUNT?	-	✓	<i>Supported, but query always returns 1.</i>

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:PGain <value> -- does nothing [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:PGain?	-	✓	Command is accepted but no action is taken in the Agilent MXG. Supported, but query always returns 0.
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ROUte A [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ROUte?	-	✓	Supported but the following parameters are not supported: B AB Supported, but query always returns A.
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:BERT:TYPE ON OFF [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:BERT:TYPE?	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:DM:IQfilter ON OFF 1 0 - does nothing [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:DM:IQfilter? - returns OFF	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:DM:IQSWap ON OFF 1 0 - does nothing [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:DM:IQSWap? - returns OFF	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:STATe ON {OFF} [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:STATe?	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:TRIGger:MODE ON OFF [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:ASET:TRIGger:MODE?	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:DElay 0.0 - 0.8 (sample) [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:DElay?	-	✓	Supported but applied at the current sample rate when the command is sent.
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:MODE SAMple MSAMple [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:MODE?	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:MULTiplier 1 ... 64 [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:MULTiplier?	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:SOURce INTernal [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:CLOCK:SOURce?	-	✓	Supported but the following parameter is not supported: EXTERNAL
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:IQ:LEVel -3dB - 6dB [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:IQ:LEVel?	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:IQ:LEVel:MODE MANuell AUTO [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:IQ:LEVel:MODE?	-	-	
[[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:IQ:SKEW <valueInSeconds> [[:SOURce[1]]]:BB:ARB:IQ:SKEW?	-	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:MCARrier...	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:PRESet	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:ARM:EXECute	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:EXECute	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger[:EXTernal[1] 2]:INHibit 0 - 2 ³² -1 samples [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger[:EXTernal[1] 2]:INHibit?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OBASeband:DELAy 0 ... 2 ³² -1 samples [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OBASeband:DELAy?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OBASeband:INHibit 0 ... 2 ³² -1 samples [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OBASeband:INHibit?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:DELAy 0 - 2 ²⁰ -1 Samples [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:DELAy?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut:DELAy:FIXed ON OFF [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut:DELAy:FIXed?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:DELAy:MAX?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:DELAy:MIN?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:MODE USER 'mode_string' [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:MODE?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2:MODE:CATAlog?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:OFFTim e 0-waveform_len-1 samples [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:OFFTime?	-	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:ONTime 0-waveform_len-1 samples [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:ONTime?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:PATTer n #B0,1 ... #B111...1,32 [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:PATTer n?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:PULSe: DIVider 2 - 2^10 [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:PULSe: DIVider?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:POLari ty POSitive NEGative [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:POLari ty?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1] 2 3 4:PULSe: FREQuency?	-	✓	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:RMODE?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:SENGth 1 [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:SENGth?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:SLUNit SEQuence [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:SLUNit?	-	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: SAMPLE</i>
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:SMODE SAME NEXT NSEAm [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TRIGger:SMODE?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TSIGnal:SINE:FREQuency 100 Hz ... 25 MHz [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TSIGnal:SINE:FREQuency?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TSIGnal:SINE:PHASe -180.00 Deg - + 180.00 Deg [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TSIGnal:SINE:PHASe?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TSIGnal:SINE:SAMPles 3 - 1000 samples per period [:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:TSIGnal:SINE:SAMPles?	-	-	
[:SOURCE[1]][:BB]:ARB:WAVEform:CATalog:LENGth? [<"path">]	-	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce[1]][:BB]:ARB:WAVEform:FREE?	-	✓	
[:SOURce[1]][:BB]:ARB:WAVEform:POINTs? [<"filename.wv">]	-	✓	
[:SOURce[1]][:BB]:ARB:WAVEform:DATA? <"filename.wv">,<tag>	-	-	
[:SOURce[1]][:BB]:ARB:WAVEform:FREE?	-	✓	
[:SOURce[1]][:BB]:ARB:WAVEform:TAG? "comment" "marker name" "poweroffset"	-	-	
[:SOURce[1]][:BB]:ARB:WSEgment...	-	-	
[:SOURce[1]]:BB:FOFFset -50Mhz - +50Mhz [:SOURce[1]]:BB:FOFFset?	-	✓	
[:SOURce[1]][:BB]:IQGain AUTO DBM3 DB0 DB3 DB6 [:SOURce[1]][:BB]:IQGain?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0	-	-	
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET[:SElect]	-	-	
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:CATALog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DATA:FREQuency	-	-	
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DATA:POWer	-	-	
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DELeTe	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:CLOCK:DELay	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:CLOCK:SOURce INTERNAL EXTERNAL	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:DLIST:CATALog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:PARAmeter	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:SElect	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:TYPE GAUSSs SCOSine COSine USER	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLIST:CATALog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLIST:DELeTe 'name'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLIST:LOAD 'name'	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLIST:PREDefined:CATalog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLIST:PREDefined:LOAD 'Framelisten-Name'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLIST:STORe 'Framelisten-Name'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FORMat GFSK P4DQpsk	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:FSK:DEVIation	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMP:FOFFset	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMP:PRESet	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMP:ROFFset	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMP:SHAPE LINear COSine	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMP:TIME	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:PREamble:TYPE NORMal PROLonged	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SEquence AUTO RETRigger AAUTO ARETrigger	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SIMulation:TADJustment	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SIMulation:JITTer	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT:ATTenuation	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:AFIeld PN9 PN11 PN15 PN16 PN20 PN21 PN23 DLIST SDATa	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:AFIeld:DLIST 'name'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:BFIeld PN9 PN11 PN15 PN16 PN20 PN21 PN23 DLIST SDATa	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:BFIeld:DLIST 'name'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:ZFIeld ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:LEVel OFF ATT FULL	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PREamble:DATA	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PREamble:PROLonged:DATA	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PRESet	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURCE] :DECT :SLOT <i> :RAMP :CW ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :SLOT <i> :RAMP :DATA	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :SLOT <i> :STSHift	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :SLOT <i> :SYNC	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :SLOT <i> :TYPE FULL DOUBLE ADATA	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :SRate	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :STANdard	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :STATe ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :TRIGger :DELay	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :TRIGger :INHibit	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :TRIGger :OUTPut [1] 2 :DELay	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :TRIGger :OUTPut [2] :PERiod	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DECT :TRIGger :SOURce EXTErnal INTernAl	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion [:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :AM	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :AMBase	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :AM :FREE?	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :AM :POINTs?	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :CATAlog?	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :DELete 'Name der Kennlinie'	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :DELete :ALL	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :LEVel :CORRection	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :PM	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :PMBase	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :PMBase :POINTs?	-	-	
[:SOURCE] :DISTortion :DATA :PM :FREE?	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PM:POINTS?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:SElect 'Name der Kennlinie'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:MODE POLYnomial DATA	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:AMAM:K<i>	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:AMPM:K<i>	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:IFUNCTION ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:LEVel:CORRection	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:RECalculate	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:ASK:DEPth	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLIST:CATalog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLIST:CONTRol[:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLIST:COpy '<Datenlisten-Name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLIST:DATA <struc>{,<struc>}	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLIST:DELeTe '<name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLIST:POINts?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLIST:SElect '<name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCK:DELaY	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCK:MODE BIT SYMBol	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCK:POLarity NORMal INVerTed	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCK:SOURce INTernal EXTernal COUPled	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:CODing OFF DIFF DPHS DGRay GSM NADC PDC PHS TETRA TFTS INMarsat APCO25 VDL	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLIST:CATalog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLIST:COpy '<Datenlisten-Name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLIST:DATA 0 1 {,0 1 }..	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA? [<Start> [,<Länge>]]	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA:APPend 0 1 {,0 1 }..	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DELeTe '<Datenlisten-Name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:FREE?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:POINts <n>	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:SELeCt '<Datenlisten-Name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:MODE LACP LEVM	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:PARAmeter	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:TYPE SCOSine COSine GAUSs BESS1 BESS2 IS95 EIS95 APCO TETRa WCDMa SPHase USER	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:CATALog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA A,B,C,D,I1,Q1,I2,Q2.	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DELeTe '<name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:FREE?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:POINts?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SELeCt '<name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FORMat BPSK QPSK QIS95 QINMarsat QICO QWCDma OQPSk OIS95 P4QPSk P4DQpsk PSK8 PSKE8 GFSK GMSK ASK FSK2 FSK4 AFSK4 QAM16 QAM32 QAM 64 QAM256 USER	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:FSK:DEVIation	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:INPut:IMPedance G1K G50 ECL	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:CREStfactor	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:FILTer:FREQuency	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:FILTer:STATe ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:IMPairment[:STATe] ON OFF [:SOURce]:DM:IQ:IMPairment[:STATe]?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:LEAKage[:MAGNitude] [:SOURce]:DM:IQ:LEAKage[:MAGNitude]?	-	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:PRAMP OFF AEXternal	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:QUADrature:ANGLE [:SOURce]:DM:IQ:QUADrature:ANGLE?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQRatio[:MAGNitude] [:SOURce]:DM:IQRatio[:MAGNitude]?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:STATE ON OFF [:SOURce]:DM:IQ:STATE?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQSWap[:STATE] ON OFF	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:TRANSition ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:LEAKage[:MAGNitude]	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:DM:LDISTortion[:STATE] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:MDELay?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:MLIST:CATalog?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:MLIST:DATA A,B,C,D,E,F,I1,Q1,I2,Q2..	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:MLIST:DELeTe '<name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:MLIST:FREE?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:MLIST:POINTs?	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:MLIST:SELEct '<name>'	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PATtern ZERO ONE ALTernate	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMP[:STATE] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMP:SOURce CLIST AEXternal DEXternal	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMP:TIME	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMP:DELay	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMP:SHAPE LINear COSine	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMP:ATTenuation	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:PRBS[:LENGTH] 9 15 16 20 21 23	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:SEQuence AUTO RETRigger AAUTO ARETrigger SINGLE	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce PRBS PATTern DLISt SERial PARAllel SDATA	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATE	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:STANDard APCFm APCQpsk ASK BLUetooth CDPD CT2 DECT GSM GSMEdge IRIDium FIS95 RIS95 NADC PDC PHS TETRA TFTS PWT ICOBpsk ICOGmsk ICOQpsk WORLdspace QWCDma AT55	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:THREshold[:ALL]	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:DELAy	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:INHibit	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive NEGative	-	-	
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal INTernal	-	-	
[:SOURce]:FM1[:DEViation]	✓	✓	<i>On SMATE200A and SMIQ the preset value is 10 kHz..</i>
[:SOURce]:FM1:EXTernal1:COUPling AC DC	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM1:INTernal:FREQuency	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FM1:PREEmphasis 0 50us 75us	-	-	
[:SOURce]:FM1:SOURce INTernal EXTernal1 External	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameter is not supported: EXTernal2</i>
[:SOURce]:FM1:STATe ON OFF	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer <num>[<freq suffix>]	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:RCL INCLude EXCLude	-	-	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual	-	-	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE CW FIXed SWEp LIST	-	-	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet	-	-	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN <num>[<freq suffix>]	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt	✓	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
[:SOURce]:GPS...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
[:SOURce]:GSM...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
[:SOURce]:IQ:CREStfactor <val>dB	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:IQRatio[:MAGNitude] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:IQRatio[:MAGNitude]?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:LEAKage:I <value><unit> [:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:LEAKage:I?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:LEAKage:Q <value><unit> [:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:LEAKage:Q?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:QUADrature[:ANGLE] <value><unit> [:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment:QUADrature[:ANGLE]?	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment[:STATe] ON\OFF [:SOURce]:IQ:IMPairment[:STATe]?	-	✓	
[SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:OFFSet:I	-	✓	
[SOURce]:IQ:OUTPut:OFFSet:Q	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:SOURce ANALog BASEband	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:STATe ON\OFF	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IQ:SWAP[:STATe] ON\OFF	-	✓	
[:SOURce]:IS95...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FREQuency	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:CATalog?	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:DELeTe <List_name>	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:DELeTe:ALL	-	-	
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL <value>{ ,<value> }	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREe?			

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency <value>{,<value>}	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency:POINts?	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:LEARn	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE AUTO STEP	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer -144 to 16 dBm block	-	-	
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer:POINts?	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:SElect <list_name>	✓	✓	
[:SOURce][1] 2:LIST:TRIGger:EXECute	✓	✓	
[:SOURce][1] 2:LIST:RESET	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce AUTO/IMM SINGle/BUS EXTernal	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:MARKer1 2 3 4[:FSweep][:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MARKer1 2 3 4[:FSweep]:AMPLitude ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MARKer1 2 3 4[:FSweep]:AOFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MARKer1 2 3 4[:FSweep]:FREQuency	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MARKer1 2 3 4:PSweep[:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MARKer1 2 3 4:PSweep:AOff	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MARKer1 2 3 4:PSweep:POWer	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MARKer:POLarity NORMal INVerted	-	-	
[:SOURce]:MODulation[ALL]:STATe ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:NADC...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
[:SOURce]:NOISe:SNRatio	-	-	
[:SOURce]:NOISe[:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:PDC...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust]	-	-	
[:SOURce]:PHASe:REFerence	-	-	
[:SOURce]:PHS...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[[:SOURCE]:PM1[:DEVIation]	✓	✓	<i>On the SMATE200A, SMJ100A, and SMIQ the preset value is 1 radian.</i>
[[:SOURCE]:PM1:EXTErnal1:COUPling AC DC	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:PM1:INTernal:FREQuency	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:PM1:SOURce INTernal EXTErnal1 EXTErnal	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameters are not supported: TTONE EXT, INT EXTErnal2</i>
[[:SOURCE]:PM1:STATe ON OFF	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:ALC OFF	✓	✓	<i>When ALC is OFF a power search will be triggered when the level changes.</i>
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:ALC:SONCe	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:ALC:OMode SHOLd	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:ALC:SEARch ON OFF ONCE	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:ALC[:STATe] ON OFF	✓	✓	<i>Supported but the following parameter is not supported: AUTO</i>
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:ALC:TABLE[:MEASure]?	-	-	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet	-	-	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:LIMit[:AMPLitude]	-	-	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:MANual	-	-	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:MODE FIXed SWEEp LIST	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:PEP?	-	-	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:START	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:STEP[:INCRement]	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:POWer:STOP	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:PULM:POLarity NORMal INVErted	-	-	
[[:SOURCE]:PULM:STATe ON OFF	✓	✓	
[[:SOURCE]:PULSe:PERiod <period>	✓	✓	<i>SMV & SML preset value is 10 micro-seconds.</i>
[[:SOURCE]][1] 2:PULM:SOURce INT EXT	✓	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
[:SOURce]:PULSe:WIDTh <width>	✓	✓	<i>SMV & SML preset value is 1 micro-second.</i>
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency	-	-	
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]:ADJust[:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]:ADJust:VALue	-	-	
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:BTIME NORMAl LONG	-	-	
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:DWELL	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:EXECute	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:MODE AUTO MANUal STEP	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:POINTs	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:SPACing LINear LOGarithmic	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear]	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic	-	-	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWER:DWELL	-	-	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWER:MODE AUTO MANUal STEP	-	-	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWER:POINTs	-	-	
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWER:STEP[:LOGarithmic]	-	-	
[:SOURce][1] 2:SWEep:RESet[:ALL]	✓	✓	
[:SOURce]:WCDMa...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
[:SOURce]:W3GPP...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
:SOURce2:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]	-	-	
:SOURce2:FREQuency:MANUal	-	-	
:SOURce2:FREQuency:MODE CW FIXed SWEep	-	-	
:SOURce2:FREQuency:START	-	-	
:SOURce2:FREQuency:STOP	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:SOURce2:MARKer1 2 3[:FSWEEP]:AOff	-	-	
:SOURce2:MARKer1 2 3[:FSWEEP]:FREQuency	-	-	
:SOURce2:MARKer1 2 3[:FSWEEP][:STATe] ON OFF	-	-	
:SOURce2:MARKer1 2 3:POLarity NORMal INVerted	-	-	
:SOURce2:SWEep:BTIME NORMal LONG	-	-	
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:DWELL	-	-	
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:MODE AUTO MANual STEP	-	-	
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:POINTs	-	-	
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:SPACing LINear LOGarithmic	-	-	
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear]	-	-	
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic	-	-	
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	✓	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	✓	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value> :STATus:OPERation:ENABle?	✓	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	✓	✓	
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value> :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	✓	✓	
:STATus:PRESet	✓	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?	-	-	
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?	✓	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	✓	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?	✓	✓	
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value> :STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	✓	✓	
STATus:QUE?	✓	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe ON OFF	-	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:LTERminator EOI STANdard	-	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRes	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SDAta:BAUD 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200	-	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200	-	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS ON IBFull RFR	-	-	
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:PACe XON NONE	-	-	
:SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON OFF	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate[:STATe] ON OFF	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor?	✓	✓	<i>Supported but error codes will not match with R&S codes.</i>
:SYSTem:ERRor:ALL?	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor:CODE:ALL?	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor:CODE[:NEXT]?	✓	✓	<i>Supported but error codes will not match with R&S codes.</i>
:SYSTem:ERRor:COUNT?	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:KLOCK ON OFF	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:MODE FIXed MSEQUence	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEQUence:CATalog?	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEQUence:DElete ' name of sequence '	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEQUence:DElete:ALL	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEQUence:DWELl	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEQUence:FREE?	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEQUence:MODE AUTO STEP	-	-	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:SYSTem:MSEquence[:RCL]	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEquence[:RCL]:POINTs?	-	-	
:SYSTem:MSEquence:SElect	-	-	
:SYSTem:PRESet	✓	✓	<i>MXG's RST state is different.</i>
:SYSTem:PROTect[1] 2 3 4 5[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0,<passwd>	✓	✓	<i>Command is accepted but no action is taken in the MXG.</i>
:SYSTem:PROTect[:STATE] ON OFF "123456"	✓	✓	<i>Command is accepted but no action is taken in the MXG.</i>
:SYSTem:SECurity[:STATE] ON OFF	-	-	
:SYSTem:SERRor?	✓	✓	<i>Supported but error codes will not match with R&S codes.</i>
:SYSTem:SREStore	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:SSAVe	✓	✓	
:SYSTem:VERSion?	-	-	
:TEST...	-	-	<i>This subsystem is not supported.</i>
:TRIGger:BERT[:IMMediate]	-	-	
:TRIGger:DM[:IMMediate]	-	-	
:TRIGger:DM:SOURce AUTO SINGLE EXTernal	-	-	
:TRIGger:FSWEEP[:IMMediate]	✓	✓	
:TRIGger:FSWEEP:SOURce AUTO/IMM SINGLE/BUS EXTernal	✓	✓	
:TRIGger:FSWEEP:SOURce SINGLE/BUS	✓	✓	
:TRIGger:LIST[:IMMediate]	✓	✓	
:TRIGger:LIST:SOURce AUTO SINGLE EXTernal	✓	✓	
:TRIGger:MSEquence[:IMMediate]	-	-	
:TRIGger:MSEquence:SOURce SINGLE EXTernal AUTO	-	-	
:TRIGger1 2:PULSe:SOURce AUTO EXTernal EGATed	✓	✓	
:TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive NEGative	-	-	
:TRIGger[:SWEep][:IMMediate]	✓	✓	

Table 7-8 MXG to R&S SMATE/SMIQ/SML/SMU Product Command Comparison (Continued)

R&S Commands	N5181A	N5182A	Remarks
:TRIGger[:SWEp]:SOURce AUTO SINGle EXTernal	✓	✓	
:UNIT:ANGLE DEGRee DEGRee RADian	-	-	
:UNIT:POWer DBM DBW DBMW DBUW DBV DBMV DBUV V	-	-	

Symbols

of Carriers softkey, [162](#), [164](#)
 # Points 2 softkey, [20](#)
 # Points softkey, [48](#)
 # Skipped Points softkey, [180](#)
 *CLS
 clear status, [75](#)
 *ESE
 standard event status enable, [75](#)
 *ESE?
 standard event status enable, [75](#)
 *ESR?
 standard event status register, [75](#)
 *OPC
 operation complete, [76](#)
 *OPC?
 operation complete, [76](#)
 *OPT?
 options, [76](#)
 *PSC
 power on status clear, [77](#)
 *PSC?
 power-on status clear, [77](#)
 *RST
 reset command, [77](#)
 *SRE
 service request enable, [78](#)
 *SRE?
 service request enable, [78](#)
 *STB?
 read status byte, [79](#)
 *TRG
 trigger, [79](#)
 *WAI
 wait to continue command, [79](#)
 Φ M Dev, [139](#)
 FM Φ M Normal High BW, [137](#)
 Φ M Off On, [139](#)

Numerics

128QAM softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 16PSK softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 16QAM softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 2.100 MHz softkey, [153](#)
 256QAM softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 2-Lvl FSK softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 32QAM softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys

3410 softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 40.000 MHz softkey, [152](#), [153](#)
 4-Lvl FSK softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 4QAM softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 54, [148](#), [230](#)
 64QAM softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 8648a
 compatible commands, [306](#)
 8648b
 compatible commands, [306](#)
 8648c
 compatible commands, [306](#)
 8648d
 compatible commands, [306](#)
 8656b
 compatible commands, [317](#)
 non-compatible commands, [319](#)
 programming commands, [316](#)
 8657a
 compatible commands, [317](#)
 non-compatible commands, [319](#)
 programming commands, [316](#)
 8657b
 compatible commands, [317](#)
 non-compatible commands, [319](#)
 programming commands, [316](#)
 8657d
 compatible commands, [317](#)
 non-compatible commands, [319](#)
 programming commands, [316](#)
 8657D NADC softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 8657D PDC softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 8657j
 compatible commands, [317](#)
 non-compatible commands, [319](#)
 programming commands, [316](#)
 8657J PHS softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 8PSK softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys

A

abort list/step sweep, [124](#)
 Activate Secure Display softkey, [119](#)
 Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, [89](#)
 Adjust Phase softkey, [38](#)
 Aeroflex IFR3410 compatible commands, [323](#)
 ALC
 BW
 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, [49](#)
 Auto, [49](#), [50](#)

Index

- Off, On, [49, 50](#)
 - ALC BW Setting
 - Auto, [49, 50](#)
 - ALC Hold, [220](#)
 - ALC hold markers
 - two tone subsystem, [220](#)
 - alc hold markers
 - dmodulation subsystem, [154](#)
 - dual arb subsystem, [184](#)
 - multitone subsystem, [206, 207](#)
 - ALC level, [50](#)
 - ALC Off On softkey, [53](#)
 - Alignment Left Cent Right softkey, [204, 217](#)
 - All softkey, [83, 88](#)
 - all subsystem digital formats, disabling, [148, 230](#)
 - AM softkeys
 - AM Depth, [132, 133](#)
 - AM Off On, [131](#)
 - AM Rate, [130](#)
 - AM Type LIN EXP, [132](#)
 - Ampl softkeys
 - Ampl Offset, [57](#)
 - Ampl Ref Off On, [56](#)
 - Ampl Ref Set, [56](#)
 - Ampl Start, [56](#)
 - Ampl Stop, [57](#)
 - Amplitude hardkey, [58](#)
 - amplitude modulation subsystem
 - Sine, [131](#)
 - amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 - AM Depth, [132, 133](#)
 - AM Off On, [131](#)
 - AM Rate, [130](#)
 - AM Type LIN EXP, [132](#)
 - Ext Coupling DC AC, [130](#)
 - Ext1, [131](#)
 - Ext2, [131](#)
 - Incr Set, [130, 132](#)
 - Internal, [131](#)
 - Amplitude softkeys
 - Ampl Start, [41](#)
 - Ampl Stop, [41](#)
 - AMPTD, [41](#)
 - amplitude units, setting
 - display subsystem, [72](#)
 - APCO 25 C4FM softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - APCO 25 w/C4FM softkey, [162, 164](#)
 - APCO 25 w/C4QPSK softkey, [162, 164](#)
 - Apply Settings softkey, [217](#)
 - Apply to Waveform softkey, [178, 180](#)
 - ARB Off On softkey, [202](#)
 - ARB Reference Ext Int softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* multitone subsystem keys
 - ARB Sample Clock softkey, [162, 193, 213, 227](#)
 - arbitrary waveform
 - runtime scaling, [192](#)
 - scaling files, [193](#)
 - Atten Bypass Off On softkey, [54](#)
 - Atten Hold Off On softkey, [53](#)
 - attenuator, [219](#)
 - Auto softkey, [49, 50](#)
 - automatic leveling control, [53](#)
 - Auxiliary Software Options softkey, [70](#)
 - AWGN
 - carrier bandwidth, [158, 209, 224](#)
 - carrier to noise, [158, 209, 224](#)
 - noise bandwidth, [208, 223](#)
 - noise state off on, [158](#)
 - real-time awgn, [209, 225](#)
 - awgn, [208, 223](#)
 - AWGN real-time subsystem keys
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, [231](#)
 - AWGN subsystem keys
 - Bandwidth, [231](#)
- ## B
- Bandwidth softkey, [231](#)
 - Baseband Frequency Offset softkey, [172, 204, 217](#)
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - BBG sync
 - initiate sync, [183](#)
 - listen for sync, [183](#)
 - master/slave, [181](#)
 - number of instruments, [182](#)
 - slave position, [183](#)
 - status, [191](#)
 - Binary softkey, [80, 89](#)
 - binary values, [16](#)
 - boolean SCPI parameters, [9](#)
 - boolean, numeric response data, [10](#)
 - BORT, [124](#)
 - BPSK softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - Brightness softkey, [72](#)
 - Buffered Trig softkey, [192](#)
 - Build New Waveform Sequence softkey, [194](#)
 - Burst Envelope Off On softkey, [22](#)
 - Bus softkey
 - list trigger source, [45](#)
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
- ## C
- calibration subsystem keys

- Calibration Type DC User Full, [62](#)
- DCFM/DCΦM Cal, [60](#)
- Execute Cal, [60](#), [61](#), [62](#)
- Revert to Default Cal Settings, [61](#)
- Start Frequency, [61](#)
- Stop Frequency, [62](#)
- Calibration Type DC User Full softkey, [62](#)
- carrier bandwidth, [158](#), [209](#), [224](#)
- Carrier Bandwidth softkey, [187](#)
- Carrier Phases Fixed Random softkey, [163](#)
- carrier to noise, [158](#), [209](#), [224](#)
- Carrier to Noise Ratio softkey, [188](#)
- CDPD softkey, [162](#), [164](#)
- channel number, [32](#)
- channels, [30](#)
- Clear Header softkey, [92](#), [151](#), [175](#), [205](#), [218](#)
- clearing markers, [178](#)
- Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| softkey, [172](#)
- color palette, setting
 - display subsystem, [73](#)
- command syntax, [3](#)
 - special characters, [4](#)
- command tree, SCPI, [6](#)
- command types, [5](#)
- commands
 - clear status
 - *CLS, [75](#)
 - operation complete
 - *OPC, [76](#)
 - power on status clear
 - *PSC, [77](#)
 - reset
 - *RST, [77](#)
 - service request enable
 - *SRE, [78](#)
 - standard event status enable
 - *ESE, [75](#)
 - trigger
 - *TRG, [79](#)
 - wait to continue
 - *WAI, [79](#)
- common listings, [2](#)
- Common Mode I/Q Offset Range softkey, [23](#)
- Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey, [24](#)
- common terms, [3](#)
- communication subsystem
 - Domain Name, [64](#)
 - LAN identify, [66](#)
 - Local, [63](#)
 - Restore LAN Settings to Default Values, [64](#), [67](#)
 - web description command, [64](#)
- communication subsystem keys
 - Connection Monitoring, [67](#)
 - Default Gateway, [65](#)
 - DNS Server, [65](#)
 - DNS Server Override Off On, [65](#)
 - Dynamic DNS Naming Off On, [65](#)
 - GPIB Address, [63](#)
 - Hostname, [66](#)
 - IP Address, [66](#)
 - LAN Config, [63](#)
 - RFC NETBIOS Naming Off On, [67](#)
 - Subnet Mask, [68](#)
 - TCP Keep Alive, [67](#)
 - TCP Keep Alive Timeout, [66](#)
- compatible commands, [328](#)
 - 8648a, [306](#)
 - 8648b, [306](#)
 - 8648c, [306](#)
 - 8648d, [306](#)
 - 8656b, [317](#)
 - 8657a, [317](#)
 - 8657b, [317](#)
 - 8657d, [317](#)
 - 8657j, [317](#)
 - Aeroflex IFR3410, [323](#)
 - e44xxb, [241](#)
 - e44xxc, [259](#)
 - R&S
 - SMATE, [328](#)
 - SMJ, [328](#)
 - SML, [328](#)
 - SMV, [328](#)
 - R&S SMATE, [328](#)
 - SMIQ
 - R&S, [328](#)
 - SMU
 - R&S, [328](#)
- Configure Cal Array softkey, [19](#)
- Connection Monitoring softkey, [67](#)
- continuous
 - segment advance, [198](#)
- Continuous softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- Copy File softkey, [83](#), [90](#)
- correction subsystem keys
 - # Points 2, [20](#)
 - Configure Cal Array, [19](#)
 - Flatness Off On, [21](#)
 - Freq Start, [20](#)
 - Freq Stop, [20](#)
 - Load Cal Array From Step Array, [18](#)
 - Load From Selected File, [18](#)
 - Preset List, [19](#)
 - Store To File, [21](#)
- creating a waveform
 - sequence, dual ARB, [194](#)

Index

- creating a waveform, multitone, [204](#)
- cross reference
 - key and data field, [2](#)
- Custom Digital Mod State softkey, [162](#), [164](#)
- D**
- D8PSK softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- DAC Over range Protection Off On softkey, [173](#)
- data
 - memory subsystem, [84](#)
- data append
 - memory subsystem, [85](#)
- data files, [84](#)
- data questionable
 - calibration event register, [100](#)
 - calibration event register, setting, [99](#)
 - calibration register, [99](#)
 - condition register, [99](#), [100](#), [101](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [106](#)
 - event register, [100](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [106](#)
 - frequency condition register, [101](#), [102](#)
 - frequency event register, [101](#), [102](#)
 - power condition register, [104](#), [105](#)
 - power event register, [105](#), [106](#)
 - status group summary bit, [100](#)
- date format, setting
 - display subsystem, [72](#)
- dBm softkey, [127](#)
- dBuV softkey, [127](#)
- dBuVemf softkey, [127](#)
- DCFM/DCΦM Cal softkey, [60](#)
- decimal values, [16](#)
- DECT softkey, [162](#), [164](#)
- Default Gateway softkey, [65](#)
- Delete All BBG Segments softkey, [90](#)
- Delete All NVWFM Files softkey, [90](#)
- Delete File softkey, [92](#)
- Delete softkeys
 - Delete All ARB DMOD Files, [86](#)
 - Delete All ARB MDMOD Files, [87](#)
 - Delete All ARB MTONE Files, [87](#)
 - Delete All Binary Files, [86](#)
 - Delete All Files, [86](#)
 - Delete All FIR Files, [87](#)
 - Delete All List Files, [87](#)
 - Delete All Sequence Files, [87](#)
 - Delete All State Files, [88](#)
 - Delete All UFLT Files, [88](#)
 - Delete File, [88](#)
- Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid) softkey, [160](#), [190](#), [211](#), [226](#), [233](#)
- Desired Start Freq (f1) softkey, [159](#), [189](#), [210](#), [225](#), [233](#)
- Desired Stop Freq (f2) softkey, [159](#), [189](#), [210](#), [225](#), [233](#)
- DHCP, [63](#)
- Diagnostic Info softkey, [69](#), [71](#), [76](#)
- diagnostic subsystem keys
 - Auxiliary Software Options, [70](#)
 - Diagnostic Info, [69](#), [71](#)
 - Instrument Options, [70](#)
 - Options Info, [71](#)
- diagnostic subsystem softkeys
 - Waveform Licenses, [70](#), [71](#)
- Diff. Mode I Offset softkey, [24](#)
- Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey, [24](#)
- digital clock, setting
 - display subsystem, [72](#)
- digital formats, disabling, [148](#), [230](#)
- Digital Modulation Off On softkey, [171](#)
- digital modulation subsystem keys
 - Burst Envelope Off On, [22](#)
 - Common Mode I/Q Offset, [24](#)
 - Common Mode I/Q Offset Range, [23](#)
 - Diff. Mode I Offset, [24](#)
 - Diff. Mode Q Offset, [24](#)
 - External, [29](#)
 - External Input I Offset, [25](#)
 - External Input Q Offset, [25](#)
 - I Offset, [26](#)
 - I/Q
 - Off On, [29](#)
 - I/Q Adjustments Off On, [28](#)
 - I/Q Correction Optimized Path, [22](#)
 - I/Q Delay, [23](#)
 - I/Q Gain Balance, [26](#)
 - I/Q Skew, [28](#)
 - Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [22](#), [28](#)
 - Internal, [29](#)
 - Q Offset, [27](#)
 - Quadrature Angle Adjustment, [25](#)
 - Quadrature Skew, [27](#)
 - Sum, [29](#)
- directory structure, [14](#)
- discrete response data, [10](#)
- discrete SCPI parameters, [9](#)
- display
 - secure mode, [119](#)
- display blanking, setting
 - display subsystem, [74](#)
- display capture, setting
 - display subsystem, [73](#)
- display contrast hardkeys, [73](#)
- display subsystem
 - amplitude units, setting, [72](#)
 - color palette, setting, [73](#)
 - date format, setting, [72](#)
 - digital clock, setting, [72](#)
 - display blanking, setting, [74](#)

- display capture, [73](#)
- display subsystem keys
 - Brightness, [72](#)
 - display contrast, [73](#)
 - Update in Remote Off On, [74](#)
- DMOD softkey, [80](#)
- Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - # of Carriers, [162, 164](#)
 - 128QAM, [157](#)
 - 16PSK, [157](#)
 - 16QAM, [157](#)
 - 2.100 MHz, [153](#)
 - 256QAM, [157](#)
 - 2-Lvl FSK, [157](#)
 - 32QAM, [157](#)
 - 40.000 MHz, [152, 153](#)
 - 4-Lvl FSK, [157](#)
 - 4QAM, [157](#)
 - 64QAM, [157](#)
 - 8PSK, [157](#)
 - APCO 25 C4FM, [149](#)
 - APCO 25 w/C4FM, [162, 164](#)
 - APCO 25 w/C4QPSK, [162, 164](#)
 - ARB Reference Ext Int, [161](#)
 - ARB Sample Clock, [162, 227](#)
 - Baseband Frequency Offset, [149](#)
 - BPSK, [157](#)
 - Bus, [168](#)
 - Carrier Phases Fixed Random, [163](#)
 - CDPD, [162, 164](#)
 - Clear Header, [151](#)
 - Continuous, [166](#)
 - Custom Digital Mod State, [162, 164](#)
 - D8PSK, [157](#)
 - DECT, [162, 164](#)
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid), [160](#)
 - Desired Start Freq (f1), [159](#)
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2), [159](#)
 - Digital Modulation Off On, [171](#)
 - EDGE, [162, 164](#)
 - Ext, [168](#)
 - Ext Delay Off On, [169](#)
 - Ext Delay Time, [169](#)
 - Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [170](#)
 - Filter Alpha, [150](#)
 - Filter BbT, [150](#)
 - Free Run, [167](#)
 - Freq Dev, [156](#)
 - Freq Spacing, [162](#)
 - Gate Active Low High, [168](#)
 - Gated, [166](#)
 - Gaussian, [149](#)
 - Gray Coded QPSK, [157](#)
 - GSM, [162, 164](#)
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, [153](#)
 - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, [152](#)
 - Immediate, [161](#)
 - Initialize Table, [164](#)
 - Insert Row, [164](#)
 - IS-2000 SR3 DS, [149](#)
 - IS-95, [149](#)
 - IS-95 Mod, [149](#)
 - IS-95 Mod w/EQ, [149](#)
 - IS-95 OQPSK, [157](#)
 - IS-95 QPSK, [157](#)
 - IS-95 w/EQ, [149](#)
 - Load/Store, [163](#)
 - Marker 1, [154, 155](#)
 - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [157](#)
 - Marker 2, [154, 155](#)
 - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [157](#)
 - Marker 3, [154, 155](#)
 - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, [157](#)
 - Marker 4, [154, 155](#)
 - Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, [157](#)
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, [152, 153](#)
 - MSK, [157](#)
 - Multicarrier Off On, [162](#)
 - NADC, [162, 164](#)
 - None, [154, 155](#)
 - Nyquist, [149](#)
 - Off, [161](#)
 - On, [161](#)
 - Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [151](#)
 - OQPSK, [157](#)
 - $\pi/4$ DQPSK, [157](#)
 - Patt Trig In 1, [170](#)
 - Patt Trig In 2, [170](#)
 - PDC, [162, 164](#)
 - Phase Noise Off On, [160](#)
 - PHS, [162, 164](#)
 - PWT, [162, 164](#)
 - QPSK, [157](#)
 - Rectangle, [149](#)
 - Reference Freq, [160](#)
 - Reset & Run, [167](#)
 - Root Nyquist, [149](#)
 - Save Setup To Header, [151](#)
 - Select File, [162](#)
 - Single, [166](#)
 - Store Custom Dig Mod State, [165](#)
 - Symbol Rate, [165](#)
 - TETRA, [162, 164](#)
 - Through, [152, 153](#)
 - Trigger & Run, [167](#)
 - Trigger Key, [168](#)
 - UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, [149](#)
 - User FIR, [149](#)

Index

- WCDMA, 149
 - dmodulation subsystem keys
 - Filter Alpha, 156
 - DNS Server Override Off On softkey, 65
 - DNS Server softkey, 65
 - Do Power Search softkey, 51, 52
 - documentation, xix
 - Domain Name softkey
 - communication subsystem, 64
 - dual ARB subsystem
 - generate sine, 173
 - generate test waveforms, 175
 - initiate sync, 183
 - listen for sync, 183
 - markers, *See* markers
 - master/slave num inst, 182
 - master/slave selection, 181
 - phase noise impairment, 189
 - runtime scaling, 192
 - scaling waveform files, 193
 - segment, selecting, 202
 - sequence, selecting, 202
 - slave position, 183
 - status register, 191
 - dual ARB subsystem keys
 - # Skipped Points, 180
 - Apply to Waveform, 178, 180
 - ARB Off On, 202
 - ARB Sample Clock, 193
 - Baseband Frequency Offset, 172
 - Buffered Trig, 192
 - Build New Waveform Sequence, 194
 - Bus, 199
 - Carrier Bandwidth, 187
 - carrier bandwidth, 158
 - Carrier to Noise Ratio, 188
 - Clear Header, 175
 - Clipping Type $|I+jQ|$ $|I|$, $|Q|$, 172
 - Continuous, 196, 198
 - DAC Over range Protection Off On, 173
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid), 190
 - Desired Start Freq (f1), 189
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2), 189
 - Edit Noise RMS Override, 175
 - Edit Repetitions, 194
 - Ext
 - Delay Off On, 200
 - Delay Time, 200
 - Polarity Neg Pos, 200
 - subsystem key*, 199
 - First Mkr Point, 178, 180
 - Free Run, 197
 - Gate Active Low High, 197
 - Gated, 196
 - Header RMS, 175, 176
 - Insert Waveform, 194
 - Last Mkr Point, 178, 180
 - Listen for Sync, 183
 - Marker 1, 184
 - Marker 1 2 3 4, 178
 - Marker 2, 184
 - Marker 3, 184
 - Marker 4, 184
 - Marker Polarity Neg Pos, 186
 - Markers, 180, 185
 - Master, 181
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 177
 - Name and Store, 194
 - No Retrigger, 192
 - noise, 158
 - Noise Bandwidth, 157, 187
 - None, 184, 185
 - Off, 181
 - Patt Trig In 1, 201
 - Patt Trig In 2, 201
 - Phase Noise Off On, 190
 - Real-time Noise Off On, 188
 - Reference Freq, 227
 - Reset & Run, 197
 - Restart on Trig, 192
 - Save Setup To Header, 177
 - Scale Waveform Data, 193
 - Scaling, 193
 - Segment Advance, 196
 - Select Waveform, 201
 - Set Marker
 - Off All Points, 178
 - Off Range Of Points, 178
 - On Range Of Points, 180
 - Single, 196, 198
 - Slave, 181
 - Slave Position, 183
 - Sync Slaves, 183
 - Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4, 194
 - Trigger & Run, 197
 - Trigger Key, 199
 - Waveform Runtime Scaling, 192
 - DWELL, 43
 - dwelt time, list sweep
 - list sweep, dwell time, 42
 - dwelt time, list sweep points, 42
 - dwelt time, querying number of points, 43
 - Dwell Type List Step softkey, 43
 - Dynamic DNS Naming Off On softkey, 65
- ## E
- E4428C or E44388C softkeys, 112, 116, 238, 239

- E442XB or E443XB softkeys, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
- e44xxb compatible commands, [241](#)
- e44xxc compatible commands, [259](#)
- E8241A or E8244A softkeys, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
- E8247C or E8257C or E8267C softkeys, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
- E8251A or E8254A softkeys, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
- E8257D or E8267D softkeys, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
- EDGE softkey, [162](#), [164](#)
- Edit Description softkey, [93](#)
- Edit Noise RMS Override softkey, [175](#)
- Edit Repetitions softkey, [194](#)
- Enter Secure Mode softkey, [121](#)
- Erase All softkey, [120](#)
- Erase and Overwrite All softkey, [121](#)
- Erase and Sanitize All softkey, [122](#)
- Erase softkey, [120](#)
- Error Info softkey, [109](#), [110](#)
- Execute Cal softkey, [60](#), [61](#), [62](#)
- Execute User Preset softkey, [118](#)
- Ext
 - Delay Time softkey, [200](#)
- Ext Delay Off On softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- Ext Delay Time softkey, [169](#)
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- Ext Polarity Normal Inverted softkey
 - pulse modulation subsystem, [141](#)
- Ext softkey
 - List/Sweep subsystem, [45](#)
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- Ext softkeys
 - Ext, [135](#), [138](#)
 - Ext Coupling DC AC, [130](#), [134](#), [137](#)
 - Ext Pulse, [145](#)
 - Ext1, [131](#)
 - Ext2, [131](#)
- extended numeric SCPI parameter, [8](#)
- External Input I Offset softkey, [25](#)
- External Input Q Offset softkey, [25](#)
- External softkey, [29](#)
- Extsoftkey
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
- F**
- file
 - names, [84](#)
 - systems, [14](#)
 - types, [14](#)
- file headers, editing, [93](#)
- file types, [14](#)
- filename
 - memory size, [89](#)
- Filter Alpha softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dmodulation subsystem keys
- Filter BbT softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- FIR data, [85](#)
- FIR softkey, [80](#)
- First Mkr Point softkey, [178](#), [180](#)
- Flatness Off On softkey, [21](#)
- fm modulation subsystem keys
 - Incr Set, [136](#)
- ΦM Rate
 - softkeys, [137](#)
- FM Rate softkey, [134](#)
- FM softkeys
 - FM Dev, [136](#)
 - FM Off On, [135](#)
- ΦM Start Rate
 - softkeys, [137](#)
- forgiving listening and precise talking, [7](#)
- Free Run softkey
 - list trigger source, [45](#)
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
- Freq Channels Off On
 - frequency subsystem, [33](#)
- Freq Channels softkey, [30](#), [32](#)
- Freq Dev softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- FREQ hardkey, [33](#), [34](#)
- Freq Separation softkey, [218](#)
- Freq softkeys
 - Freq Spacing, [162](#), [214](#)
 - Freq Start, [20](#)
 - Freq Stop, [20](#)
- Frequency hardkey, [38](#)
- frequency modulation subsystem
 - Sine, [135](#)
- frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - Ext, [135](#)
 - Ext Coupling DC AC, [134](#)
 - FM Dev, [136](#)
 - FM deviation, [136](#)
 - FM Off On, [135](#)
 - FM Rate, [134](#)
 - Incr Set, [134](#)
 - Internal, [135](#)
- frequency points, list sweep, number of, [43](#)
- Frequency softkeys
 - Freq, [41](#)

Index

Freq & Ampl, 41
Freq Multiplier softkey, 34
Freq Offset, 35
Freq Offset softkey, 35
Freq Ref Off On, 36
Freq Ref Set, 36
Freq Span, 36
Freq Start, 41
Freq Stop, 37, 41
frequency subsystem keys
 Adjust Phase, 38
 FREQ, 33, 38
 Freq Center, 30
 Freq Channel, 30, 32
 Freq Channels Off On, 33
 FREQ hardkey, 34
 Freq Multiplier, 34
 Freq Offset, 35
 Freq Ref Off On, 36
 Freq Ref Set, 36
 Freq Span, 36
 Freq Start, 41
 Freq Stop, 37, 41
 Frequency, 41
 Incr Set, 34
 Off, 41
 Phase Ref Set, 38
 Ref Oscillator Ext Bandwidth, 39
 Ref Oscillator Ext Freq, 39
 Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On, 39, 40

G

Gate Active Low High softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
Gated softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
Gaussian softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
generate sine, 173
generate test waveforms, 175
Goto Row softkey, 212, 216
GPIB Address softkey, 63
Gray Coded QPSK softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
GSM softkey, 162, 164
guides, xix

H

hexadecimal values, 16
Hostname softkey, 66

I

I Offset softkey, 26
I/Q
 Adjustments Off On softkey, 28
 Correction Optimized Path softkey, 22
 Delay softkey, 23
 Gain Balance softkey, 26
 Skew softkey, 28
I/Q Gain Balance Source, 26
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto softkey, 153
I/Q Off On softkey, 29
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto softkey, 152
identification string, signal generator, changing, 237
IEEE 488.2 common command keys
 Diagnostic Info, 76
 RECALL Reg, 77
 Run Complete Self Test, 79
 Save Reg, 78
 Save Seq[n] Reg[nn], 78
 Select Seq, 77
 Select Seq softkey, 77
IEEE 488.2 common commands, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79
Immediate softkey, 161
impairments, real-time phase noise, 233
Incr Set hardkey, 141
 See amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 See fm modulation subsystem keys
 See frequency modulation subsystem keys
 See phase modulation subsystem keys
Incr Set softkey, 34
Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey, 215
Initialize Table softkey, 164
Insert Row softkey, 164
Insert Waveform softkey, 194
installation guide, xix
Instrument Options softkey, 70
instruments, number of, 182
Int softkeys
 Adjustable Doublet, 145, 146
 Free-Run, 145, 146
 Gated, 145, 146
 Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, 22, 28
 Triggered, 145, 146
 Triggered Doublet, 145, 146
integer response data, 10
Internal softkey, 29
Internal softkeys
 Internal, 131, 135, 138
 Square, 145, 146
IP address, 63
IP Address softkey, 66
IS-2000 SR3 DS softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys

IS-95 Mod softkey
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 IS-95 OQPSK softkey
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 IS-95 QPSK softkey
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 IS-95 softkey
See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 IS-95 w/EQ softkey
See Dmodulation subsystem keys

K

key field
 key and data field reference, 2

L

LAN Config softkey, 63
 LAN identify
 communication subsystem, 66
 LARB subsystem keys
 Waveform Off On, 203
 Last Mkr Point softkey, 178, 180
 List softkey, 81, 89
 list sweep points, dwell time, 42
 list sweep, number of frequency points, 43
 list/sweep subsystem, 42, 43, 45, 47
 list/sweep subsystem keys
 # Points, 48
 Ampl Start, 41, 56
 Ampl Stop, 41, 57
 Amplitude, 41
 Dwell Type List Step, 43
 Freq & Ampl, 41
 Freq Start, 41
 Freq Stop, 37, 41
 Frequency, 41
 Load List From Step Sweep, 46
 Manual Mode Off On, 44
 Manual Point, 44
 Off, 41
 Preset List, 46
 Step Dwell, 48
 Step Spacing, 48
 Sweep Direction Down Up, 42
 Sweep Retrace Off On, 45
 Sweep Type List Step, 46
 Listen for Sync softkey, 183
 Load Cal Array From Step Array softkey, 18
 Load From Selected File softkey, 18, 88, 93, 213
 Load List From Step Sweep softkey, 46
 Load/Store softkey, 163

Local hardkey
 communication subsystem, 63

M

Manual Mode Off On softkey, 44
 Manual Point softkey, 44
 Marker
 1 2 3 4 softkey, 180
 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 dual ARB subsystem, 186
 1 softkey, 184
 dual ARB subsystem, 185
 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 dual ARB subsystem, 186
 2 softkey, 184
 dual ARB subsystem, 185
 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 dual ARB subsystem, 186
 3 softkey, 184
 dual ARB subsystem, 185
 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 dual ARB subsystem, 186
 4 softkey, 184
 dual ARB subsystem, 185
 softkey, 178
 Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 157
 multitone subsystem, 208
 two tone subsystem, 223
 Marker 1 softkey, 154, 155, 206, 207
 two tone subsystem, 220, 221
 Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 157
 multitone subsystem, 208
 two tone subsystem, 223
 Marker 2 softkey, 154, 155, 206, 207
 two tone subsystem, 220, 221
 Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 157
 dmultitone subsystem, 208
 two tone subsystem, 223
 Marker 3 softkey, 154, 155, 206, 207
 two tone subsystem, 220, 221
 Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 157
 multitone subsystem, 208
 two tone subsystem, 223
 Marker 4 softkey, 154, 155, 206, 207
 two tone subsystem, 220, 221
 marker polarity, 223
 Markers, 178
 markers
 ALC hold
 two tone subsystem, 220
 alc hold
 Dmodulation subsystem, 154
 dual ARB subsystem, 184

Index

- multitone subsystem, 206, 207
- clearing, 178
- marker polarity
 - Dmodulation subsystem, 157
 - dual ARB subsystem, 186
 - multitone subsystem, 208
 - two tone subsystem, 223
- RF blanking/pulse
 - Demodulation subsystem, 155
 - dual ARB subsystem, 185
 - two tone subsystem, 221
- setting, 180
- shifting points, 179
- mass memory subsystem
 - RF output blanking, 94
- mass memory subsystem keys
 - Binary, 89
 - Clear Header, 92
 - Copy File, 90
 - Delete All BBG Segments, 90
 - Delete All NVWFM Files, 90
 - Delete File, 92
 - Edit Description, 93
 - List, 89
 - Load From Selected File, 93
 - Rename File, 93
 - State, 89
 - Store To File, 93
 - User Flatness, 89
- mass storage unit specifier, variable, 15
- Master softkey, 181
- MDMOD softkey, 81
- memory size, 89
- memory subsystem keys
 - Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn], 89
 - All, 83, 88
 - Binary, 80
 - Copy File, 83
 - Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 86
 - Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 87
 - Delete All Binary Files, 86
 - Delete All Files, 86
 - Delete All FIR Files, 87
 - Delete All List Files, 87
 - Delete All MDMOD Files, 87
 - Delete All Sequence Files, 87
 - Delete All State Files, 88
 - Delete All UFLT Files, 88
 - Delete File, 88
 - DMOD, 80
 - FIR, 80
 - List, 81
 - Load From Selected File, 88
 - MDMOD, 81
 - MTONE, 81
 - Oversample Ratio, 85
 - Rename File, 89
 - SEQ, 82
 - State, 82
 - Store To File, 89
 - User Flatness, 83
- Mod On/Off hardkey, 95
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey, 152, 153, 177, 205, 219, 231
- MSK softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- MSUS variable, 15
- MTONE softkey, 81
- Multicarrier Off On softkey, 162
- multiple BBG sync
 - initiate sync, 183
 - listen for sync, 183
 - master/slave selection, 181
 - number of instruments, 182
 - slave position, 183
 - status, 191
- Multitone Off On softkey, 216
- multitone subsystem keys
 - Alignment Left Cent Right, 204
 - ARB Reference Ext Int, 212, 227
 - ARB Sample Clock, 213
 - awgn, 209
 - Baseband Frequency Offset, 204
 - carrier bandwidth, 209
 - Clear Header, 205
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid), 211
 - Desired Start Freq (f1), 210
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2), 210
 - Freq Spacing, 214
 - Goto Row, 212, 216
 - Initialize Phase Fixed Random, 215
 - Load From Selected File, 213
 - Marker 1, 206, 207
 - Marker 2, 206, 207
 - Marker 3, 206, 207
 - Marker 4, 206, 207
 - Marker Polarity Neg Pos, 208
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 205
 - Multitone Off On, 216
 - noise, 209
 - noise bandwidth, 208
 - None, 206, 207
 - Number Of Tones, 214, 215
 - Phase Noise Off On, 211
 - Random Seed Fixed Random, 215
 - Reference Freq, 211
 - Save Setup To Header, 205
 - Store To File, 213

Toggle State, [212, 214, 216](#)
 mV softkey, [127](#)
 mVemf softkey, [127](#)

N

NADC softkey, [162, 164](#)
 Name and Store softkey, [194](#)
 No Retrigger softkey, [192](#)
 noise, [158, 208, 209, 223, 224, 225](#)
 noise bandwidth, [208, 223](#)
 Noise Bandwidth softkey, [157, 187](#)
 noise state on, [158](#)
 non-compatible commands
 8656b, [319](#)
 8657a, [319](#)
 8657b, [319](#)
 8657d, [319](#)
 8657j, [319](#)
 None softkey, [120, 154, 155, 184, 185, 206, 207, 220, 221](#)
 Normal Inverted Polarity, [141](#)
 number of slaves, [182](#)
 Number Of Tones softkey, [214, 215](#)
 numeric boolean response data, [10](#)
 numeric SCPI parameter, [8](#)
 numeric, extended SCPI parameter, [8](#)
 Nyquist softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys

O

octal values, [16](#)
 Off softkey, [41, 161, 181](#)
 On softkey, [161](#)
 Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 option string, signal generator, changing, [237](#)
 options
 403 AWGN, [231](#)
 432 phase noise, [233](#)
 651, 652, or 654
 all subsystem, [148](#)
 Dmodulation subsystem, [149](#)
 dual ARB subsystem, [172](#)
 multitone subsystem, [204](#)
 two-tone subsystem, [217](#)
 Options Info softkey, [71](#)
 OQPSK softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey, [94](#)
 Output Off On Auto softkey, [95](#)
 output subsystem keys
 Mod On/Off, [95](#)
 Output Blanking Off On Auto, [94](#)
 Output Off On Auto, [95](#)

RF On/Off, [95](#)
 Oversample Ratio softkey, [85](#)
 Overwrite softkey, [120](#)

P

$\pi/4$ DQPSK softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 parameter types. *See* SCPI commands parameter types
 paths, SCPI command tree, [6](#)
 Patt Trig In 1 softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 Patt Trig In 2 softkey
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 PDC softkey, [162, 164](#)
 phase modulation subsystem
 Sine, [138](#)
 phase modulation subsystem keys
 FM Φ M Normal High BW softkey, [137](#)
 Φ M Dev softkey, [139](#)
 Φ M Off On softkey, [139](#)
 Ext, [138](#)
 Ext Coupling DC AC, [137](#)
 Incr Set, [138, 140](#)
 Internal, [138](#)
 Phase Noise Off On softkey, [160, 190, 211, 226, 234](#)
 phase noise subsystem, real-time, [233](#)
 Phase Ref Set softkey, [38](#)
 PHS softkey, [162, 164](#)
 polarity
 I/Q, [22](#)
 markers
 dmodulation subsystem, [157](#)
 dual ARB subsystem, [186](#)
 multitone subsystem, [208](#)
 two tone subsystem, [223](#)
 Power On Last Preset softkey, [115](#)
 Power Search Manual Auto softkey, [51](#)
 Power Search Reference Fixed Mode softkey, [51](#)
 power subsystem
 Power Search span, [52](#)
 power subsystem keys
 ALC Off On, [53](#)
 Ampl Offset, [57](#)
 Ampl Ref Off On, [56](#)
 Ampl Ref Set, [56](#)
 Ampl Start, [41, 56](#)
 Ampl Stop, [41, 57](#)
 Amplitude, [41, 58](#)
 Atten Bypass Off On, [54](#)
 Atten Hold Off On, [53](#)
 Auto, [49, 50](#)

Index

- Do Power Search, [51, 52](#)
- Off, [41](#)
- Power Search Manual Auto, [51](#)
- Power Search Reference Fixed Mode, [51](#)
- RF During Power Search, [55](#)
- Set ALC Level, [50](#)
- Set Atten, [53](#)
- Span Type User Full, [52](#)
- Start Frequency, [52](#)
- SWEEP Amptd Off On, [55](#)
- precise talking and forgiving listening, [7](#)
- Preset hardkey, [115, 118](#)
- Preset List softkey, [19, 46](#)
- presetting registers, [98](#)
- presetting, transition filters, [98](#)
- programming commands
 - 8656b, [316](#)
 - 8657a, [316](#)
 - 8657b, [316](#)
 - 8657d, [316](#)
 - 8657j, [316](#)
- programming guide, [xix](#)
- protection state
 - power subsystem keys, [55](#)
- pulse modulation subsystem, [141](#)
- pulse modulation subsystem keys, [144](#)
 - Adjustable Doublet, [145, 146](#)
 - Delay Step, [141](#)
 - Ext Pulse, [145](#)
 - Free-Run, [145, 146](#)
 - Gated, [145, 146](#)
 - Pulse Delay, [142](#)
 - Pulse Off On, [146](#)
 - Pulse Period, [143](#)
 - Pulse Rate, [142](#)
 - Pulse Width, [145](#)
 - Square, [145, 146](#)
 - Triggered, [145, 146](#)
 - Triggered Doublet, [145, 146](#)
- Pulse Period Increment, [144](#)
- Pulse Period softkey, [143](#)
- Pulse Rate softkey, pulse frequency, [142](#)
- Pulse Width softkey, [145](#)
- Pulse/RF blanking, [185](#)
- pulse/RF blanking markers
 - dmodulation, [155](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem, [185](#)
 - two tone subsystem, [221](#)
- PWT softkey, [162, 164](#)
- Q**
- Q Offset softkey, [27](#)
- QPSK softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Quadrature Angle Adjustment softkey, [25, 27](#)
- quadrature angle, I/Q
 - adjustment, [27](#)
- queries
 - operation complete
 - *OPC, [76](#)
 - options
 - *OPT?, [76](#)
 - power-on status clear
 - *PSC, [77](#)
 - read status byte
 - *STB?, [79](#)
 - service request enable
 - *SRE?, [78](#)
 - standard event status enable
 - *ESE?, [75](#)
 - standard event status register
 - *ESR?, [75](#)
- querying
 - data questionable calibration event register, [100](#)
 - data questionable calibration register, [99](#)
 - data questionable condition register, [100](#)
 - data questionable event register, [106](#)
 - data questionable frequency condition register, [101](#)
 - data questionable frequency event register, [102](#)
 - data questionable power condition register, [104](#)
 - data questionable power event register, [106](#)
 - standard operation event register, [98](#)
 - standard operation status group, [97](#)
- querying, signal generator capabilities, [108](#)
- quotes, SCPI command use of, [15](#)
- R**
- R&S
 - SMATE, [328](#)
 - SMIQ, [328](#)
 - SMJ, [328](#)
 - SML, [328](#)
 - SMU, [328](#)
 - SMV, [328](#)
- ramp sweep
 - range, [36](#)
 - span, [36](#)
- Random Seed Fixed Random softkey, [215](#)
- real response data, [10](#)
- real-time, [209, 225](#)
- Real-time AWGN Off On, [232](#)
- Real-time AWGN Off On subsystem keys
 - Real-time AWGN Off On, [232](#)
- real-time noise, [158](#)
- Real-time Noise softkey, [188](#)
- real-time phase noise subsystem, [233](#)

- real-time phase noise subsystem keys
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid), 233
 - Desired Start Freq (f1), 233
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2), 233
 - Phase Noise Off On, 234
- RECALL Reg softkey, 77
- Rectangle softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- Ref Oscillator Ext Bandwidth softkey, 39
- Ref Oscillator Ext Freq softkey, 39
- Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey, 39, 40
- Reference Freq softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See multitone subsystem keys
- reference oscillator source, 39
- references, *xix*
- register
 - presetting, 98
 - status
 - dual ARB, 191
 - dual ARB trigger, 191
 - multiple BBG sync, 191
- Rename File, 89
- Rename File softkey, 93
- Reset & Run softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- response data types
 - See SCPI commands response data types
- Restart on Trig softkey, 192
- Restore LAN Settings to Default Values softkey
 - communication subsystem, 64, 67
- Restore System Settings to Default Values softkey, 118
- Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey, 61
- rf blanking, 185
- RF blanking/pulse markers
 - dmodulation subsystem, 155
 - dual ARB subsystem, 185
 - two tone subsystem, 221
- RF During Power Search softkey
 - power subsystem keys, 55
- RF On/Off hardkey, 95
- RF output blanking state, 94
- RFC NETBIOS Naming Off On softkey, 67
- RMS header info, 175, 176
- RMS noise header info, 175
- Rohde & Schartz. *See* R&S
- Root Nyquist softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
- rotate markers, 179
- route subsystem keys
 - Route Sweep Out, 96
 - Route to Event 1 BNC, 96
 - Route Trig Out, 96
 - Route Sweep Out softkey, 96
 - Route to Event 1 BNC softkey, 96
 - Route Trig Out softkey, 96
 - Run Complete Self Test softkey, 79
 - runtime scaling, 192
- S**
- Sanitize softkey, 120
- Save Reg softkey, 78
- Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, 78
- Save Setup To Header softkey, 151, 177, 205, 218
- Save User Preset softkey, 119
- Scale Waveform Data softkey, 193
- scaling
 - during playback, 192
 - waveform files, 193
- Scaling softkey, 193
- SCPI command subsystems
 - all, 217, 230
 - amplitude modulation, 130
 - AWGN, 231
 - calibration, 60
 - communication, 63
 - correction, 18
 - diagnostic, 69
 - digital modulation, 22
 - display, 72
 - Dmodulation, 149
 - Dual ARB, 172
 - frequency, 30
 - frequency modulation, 134
 - IEEE 488.2 common commands, 75
 - LARB, 203
 - list/sweep, 41
 - memory, 80
 - multitone, 204
 - N5182A, 148
 - output, 94
 - phase modulation, 137
 - power, 49
 - pulse modulation, 141
 - real-time phase noise, 233
 - route, 96
 - status, 97
 - system, 107
 - Trigger, 126
 - trigger, 124
 - unit, 127
- SCPI commands
 - command tree paths, 6
 - parameter and response types, 7
 - parameter types

Index

- boolean, [9](#)
- discrete, [9](#)
- extended numeric, [8](#)
- numeric, [8](#)
- string, [9](#)
- response data types
 - discrete, [10](#)
 - integer, [10](#)
 - numeric boolean, [10](#)
 - real, [10](#)
 - string, [10](#)
- root command, [6](#)
- SCPI compatibility, overview, [236](#)
- SCPI reference, [xix](#)
- SCPI softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#), [240](#)
- SCPI version, querying, [123](#)
- Screen Saver Delay
 - 1 hr softkey, [122](#)
- Screen Saver Mode softkeys, [122](#)
- Screen Saver Off On softkeys, [123](#)
- security functions
 - erase, [120](#)
 - none, [120](#)
 - overwrite, [120](#), [121](#)
 - sanitize, [120](#), [122](#)
 - secure display, [119](#)
 - secure mode, [121](#)
- segment advance
 - trigger response, [198](#)
- Segment Advance softkey, [196](#)
- segment, selecting, [202](#)
- Select File softkey, [162](#)
- Select Seq softkey, [77](#)
- Select Waveform softkey, [201](#)
- SEQ softkey, [82](#)
- sequence, creating, [194](#)
- sequence, selecting, [202](#)
- service
 - guide, [xix](#)
- Set ALC Level softkey, [50](#)
- Set Atten softkey, [53](#)
- Set Marker Off All Points softkey, [178](#)
- Set Marker Off Range Of Points softkey, [178](#)
- Set Marker On Range Of Points softkey, [180](#)
- setting bits
 - data questionable
 - calibration event register, [99](#)
 - condition register, [99](#), [101](#), [105](#)
 - event register, [102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [106](#)
 - frequency event register, [101](#), [102](#)
 - power event register, [105](#)
 - status group summary bit, [100](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem status register, [191](#)
 - standard operation event register, [97](#), [98](#)
 - standard operation status summary bit, [97](#)
 - setting markers, [180](#)
 - setup sweep, [41](#)
 - shift markers, [179](#)
 - signal generator capabilities, querying, [108](#)
 - signal generator, identification string, changing, [237](#)
 - signal generator, option string, changing, [237](#)
 - Sine, amplitude modulation, [131](#)
 - Sine, frequency modulation, [135](#)
 - sine, phase modulation subsystem, [138](#)
 - single
 - segment advance, [198](#)
 - Single softkey
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - Single Sweep softkey, [124](#), [126](#)
 - skew, [28](#)
 - skew, I/Q
 - adjustment, [25](#)
 - Slave Position softkey, [183](#)
 - Slave softkey, [181](#)
 - slaves, number of, [182](#)
 - SMATE200A softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 - SMIQ system subsystem keys
 - SMIQ, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 - SMIQ/SMJ/SML/SMU/SMV, [328](#)
 - SMJ100A softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 - SML softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 - SMU200A softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 - SMV softkey, [112](#), [116](#), [238](#), [239](#)
 - softkey, [89](#)
 - software options, [70](#)
 - source
 - reference oscillator, [39](#)
 - Span Type User Full softkey, [52](#)
 - special characters
 - command syntax, [4](#)
 - standard operation
 - condition register, [98](#)
 - event register, [97](#), [98](#)
 - status group, [97](#)
 - status summary bit, [97](#)
 - Start Frequency softkey, [52](#), [61](#)
 - State softkey, [82](#), [89](#)
 - status byte register, [100](#)
 - status register
 - dual ARB, [191](#)
 - dual ARB trigger, [191](#)
 - multiple BBG sync, [191](#)
 - Step Dwell softkey, [48](#)
 - Step Spacing softkey, [48](#)
 - Stop Frequency softkey, [52](#), [62](#)
 - Storage Type Int Ext Auto softkey, [111](#)
 - Store Custom Dig Mod State softkey, [165](#)

- Store To File softkey, [21, 89, 93, 213](#)
 - string response data, [10](#)
 - string SCPI parameter, [9](#)
 - strings, quote usage, [15](#)
 - Subnet Mask softkey, [68](#)
 - Sum softkey, [29](#)
 - supported field, [2](#)
 - suppressing
 - standard operation condition register, [98](#)
 - SWEEP Amptd Off On softkey, [55](#)
 - Sweep Direction Down Up softkey, [42](#)
 - Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey, [124](#)
 - Sweep Retrace Off On softkey, [45](#)
 - sweep setup, [41](#)
 - Sweep Type List Step softkey, [36](#)
 - sweep/list subsystem keys
 - Load From Selected File
 - Store to File, [41](#)
 - Symbol Rate softkey, [165](#)
 - Sync Slaves softkey, [183](#)
 - synchronization, multiple BBG
 - initiate sync, [183](#)
 - listen for sync, [183](#)
 - master/slave selection, [181](#)
 - number of instruments, [182](#)
 - slave position, [183](#)
 - system subsystem
 - identification string, [112](#)
 - instrument, power down, [115](#)
 - license removing, [114](#)
 - license, external lists, [114](#)
 - license, internal lists, [114](#)
 - option string, [114](#)
 - SCPI version, [123](#)
 - USB media path, selecting directories, [110](#)
 - USB media querying, [110](#)
 - system subsystem keys
 - 3410, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - 8657D NADC, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - 8657D PDC, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - 8657J PHS, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - Activate Secure Display, [119](#)
 - E4428C or E4438C, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - E442XB or E443XB, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - E8241A or E8244A, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - E8247C or E8257C or E8267C, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - E8251A or E8254A, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - E8257D or E8267D, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - Enter Secure Mode, [121](#)
 - erase, [120](#)
 - Erase All, [120](#)
 - Erase and Overwrite All, [121](#)
 - Erase and Sanitize All, [122](#)
 - Error Info, [109, 110](#)
 - Execute User Preset, [118](#)
 - none, [120](#)
 - overwrite, [120](#)
 - Power On Last Preset, [115](#)
 - Preset, [115, 118](#)
 - Restore System Settings to Default Values, [118](#)
 - sanitize, [120](#)
 - Save User Preset, [119](#)
 - SCPI, [112, 116, 238, 239, 240](#)
 - Screen Saver Delay
 - 1 hr, [122](#)
 - Screen Saver Mode, [122](#)
 - Screen Saver Off On, [123](#)
 - SMATE200A, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - SMJ100A, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - SML, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - SMU200A, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - SMV, [112, 116, 238, 239](#)
 - Storage Type Int Ext Auto, [111](#)
 - Time/Date, [109, 123](#)
 - View Next Error Message, [109, 240](#)
- ## T
- TCP Keep Alive softkey, [67](#)
 - TCP Keep Alive Timeout softkey, [66](#)
 - TETRA softkey, [162, 164](#)
 - Through softkey, [152, 153](#)
 - Time/Date softkey, [109, 123](#)
 - Timer Trigger softkey
 - list trigger source, [45](#)
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
 - Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4 softkey, [194](#)
 - Toggle State softkey, [212, 214, 216](#)
 - transition filters, presetting, [98](#)
 - Trigger & Run softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [125](#)
 - Trigger Key softkey
 - list/sweep subsystem, [45](#)
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
 - Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [125](#)
 - trigger source, list sweep, [45](#)
 - trigger subsystem keys
 - Bus, [125](#)
 - Ext, [125](#)
 - Free Run, [125](#)
 - Single Sweep, [124](#)
 - Sweep Repeat Single Cont, [124](#)
 - Timer Trigger, [125](#)
 - Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos, [125](#)

Index

- Trigger Key, [125](#)
- Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos, [125](#)
- triggers
 - master/slave setup, [183](#)
 - response selection
 - segment advance mode, dual ARB, [198](#)
 - status, dual ARB, [191](#)
- TSWEep
 - Single Sweep, [126](#)
- tsweep subsystem keys
 - single sweep, [126](#)
- two tone markers, *See* markers
- two tone Off On softkey, [228](#)
- two tone subsystem keys
 - Alignment Left Cent Right, [217](#)
 - Apply Settings, [217](#)
 - awgn, [224](#), [225](#)
 - Baseband Frequency Offset, [217](#)
 - carrier bandwidth, [224](#)
 - Clear Header, [218](#)
 - Desired Flat Amplitude (Lmid), [226](#)
 - Desired Start Freq (f1), [225](#)
 - Desired Stop Freq (f2), [225](#)
 - Freq Separation, [218](#)
 - Marker 1, [220](#), [221](#)
 - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [223](#)
 - Marker 2, [220](#), [221](#)
 - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [223](#)
 - Marker 3, [220](#), [221](#)
 - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos, [223](#)
 - Marker 4, [220](#), [221](#)
 - Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos, [223](#)
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, [219](#)
 - noise, [224](#), [225](#)
 - noise bandwidth, [223](#)
 - None, [220](#), [221](#)
 - Phase Noise Off On, [226](#)
 - Save Setup To Header, [218](#)
 - two tone Off On, [228](#)

U

- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- unit subsystem keys
 - dBm, [127](#)
 - dBuV, [127](#)
 - dBuVemf, [127](#)
 - mV, [127](#)
 - mVemf, [127](#)
 - uV, [127](#)
 - uVemf, [127](#)
- unspecified RMS, [175](#), [176](#)
- unspecified RMS noise, [175](#)

- Update in Remote Off On softkey, [74](#)
- USB media path, selecting directories, [110](#)
- USB media, querying, [110](#)
- user
 - documentation, [xix](#)
- User FIR softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- User Flatness softkey, [83](#), [89](#)
- uV softkey, [127](#)
- uVemf softkey, [127](#)

V

- variable, mass storage unit specifier, [15](#)
- variable, MSUS, [15](#)
- View Next Error Message softkey, [109](#), [240](#)

W

- waveform
 - sequence, dual ARB, [194](#)
 - waveform license time remaining, [71](#)
- Waveform Licenses softkey, [70](#), [71](#)
- Waveform Off On softkey, [203](#)
- Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey, [192](#)
- waveform scaling
 - during playback, [192](#)
 - files, [193](#)
- waveform, creating a multitone, [204](#)
- WCDMA softkey
 - See* Dmodulation subsystem keys
- web description command
 - communication subsystem, [64](#)